Description of Archival Material

Title – File Name  
Salisbury College Catalog

Year  
1976 - 1977

Number 10 - Fall 1976

Place of Publication  
GC

Publisher  
GC

Total number of pages  
173

Measurements in inches  
8 1/4 x 5 3/4

Description of the binding  
Softcover - White/Black

i.e., leather, spiral, etc.

Brief description of the contents  
Catalog of Courses
FOREWORD

This tenth annual catalog is designed to provide detailed information about the educational opportunities available at Galveston College.

The primary purpose of the instructional programs offered by the College is to aid individuals in fulfilling their hopes and aspirations for happiness in jobs, at home and in the community.

A full program of guidance and counseling services is available to all students. Students are urged to take advantage of this service in the making of decisions regarding their educational plans.

The philosophy of service through the provision of educational opportunity means that the College will constantly extend itself to the utmost in seeking to provide each student with that program which most nearly suits his needs, interests, and abilities.

"An Equal Opportunity Employer," M/F
TABLE OF CONTENTS

CALENDAR .......................................................... x

COLLEGE ORGANIZATION
  Board of Regents ........................................... xii
  Administration ............................................ xii
  Faculty ................................................... xiii
  Reserve Faculty .......................................... xxi
  Professional Staff ....................................... xxvii
  Services Staff ........................................... xxvii

GENERAL INFORMATION
  History of the College ....................................... 1
  Philosophy of the College ................................... 2
  Specific Objectives of the College ............................. 2
  Administrative Policy ....................................... 2
  Administrative Policies and Procedures ....................... 3
    College Credit Programs ................................ 3
    International Students ................................... 4
  Special Admissions .......................................... 5
    Mature Citizen Students .................................. 5
    Non-College Credit Programs .............................. 5
    Admission to Specific Programs ............................ 5
      Associate Degree Nursing ................................ 5
      Associated Health Occupations ........................... 5
      Vocational Nursing ....................................... 5
      Nurse Assistant Program .................................. 5
      Hospital Unit Clerk Program ............................. 5
    Temporary Waiver of Entrance Requirements ................. 6
    Early Admissions Program ................................. 6
  Project Ahead .............................................. 6
  Counseling and Guidance Services ............................ 7
  American College Testing Program (ACT) ...................... 7
  Services to International Students ........................ 9
  Veteran's Information ..................................... 10
  Financial Aid ............................................... 11
    Loan Programs ........................................... 13
    Scholarships ............................................. 14
  Grant Programs ............................................ 14
  Tuition Exemption Programs ................................ 14
  Supplemental Security Income ................................ 15
  Student Employment ....................................... 16

iii
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tuition and Fees per Semester</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuition and Fees for Special Programs</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuition and Fees for Continuing Education</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refund Policy</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resident Classification Student Responsibility</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concurrent College Enrollment</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Continuing Education Courses</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bookstore</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Learning Resources Center</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Activities</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ACADEMIC INFORMATION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Credit for Courses</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Explanation of the Course Number System</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Load</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change of Schedule</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Credit Enrollment</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class Attendance</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examinations</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grading System</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repeated Course</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Standards</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade Point Requirements</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Records</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classification of Students</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Placement</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honor Students</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Withdrawal from College</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Disciplinary Procedures</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summons to Administrative Offices</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degrees</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirements for Graduation</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate in Arts Degree</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate in Science</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate in Applied Science Degree</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer of Credit</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transcripts</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change of Address</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change of Name</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduation Procedures</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brazosport—Galveston Colleges Cooperative</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Degree Nursing Program</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS

The University Parallel Program ........................................... 43
The Occupational Education Program ....................................... 43
The Continuing Education Program ......................................... 44
Evening Division .................................................................... 44
Suggested Curricula .................................................................. 45
  University Parallel Programs .................................................. 45
    Art ................................................................................. 47
    Biology ........................................................................... 48
    Business Administration ................................................... 49
    Chemistry, Physics and/or Mathematics ............................... 49
    Drama ............................................................................. 50
    Liberal Arts ....................................................................... 51
    Physical Education ........................................................... 51
    Pre-Dental ......................................................................... 52
    Pre-Elementary Education and/or Special Education ............. 53
    Pre-Secondary Education .................................................. 53
    Pre-Engineering .................................................................. 54
    Pre-Health Care Sciences (Pre-Physician’s Assistant) ............ 55
    Pre-Law ............................................................................ 55
    Pre-Medical Technology ..................................................... 56
    Pre-Medical Record Administration ....................................... 57
    Pre-Medicine ...................................................................... 57
    Pre-B.S. in Nursing ............................................................ 58
    Pre-Oceanographic Technology ............................................ 59
    Pre-Occupational Therapy ................................................... 59
    Pre-Pharmacy .................................................................... 60
    Pre-Physical Therapy ........................................................ 61
    Pre-Veterinary Medicine ...................................................... 62
    Speech ................................................................................ 62

Occupational Education Programs ............................................. 64
  Associate Degree Nursing ...................................................... 64
  Associate Degree Nursing (Brazosport—Galveston Colleges Cooperative Program) .................................. 66
  Associated Health Occupations .............................................. 67
    Community Health Worker .................................................. 68
    Electroencephalography Technologist ................................... 68
    Histologic Technology ........................................................ 69
    Hospital Management Assistant ......................................... 70
    Occupational Therapy Assistant ......................................... 70
    Offset Printing ..................................................................... 71
    Physical Therapist Assistant ................................................. 72
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communicative Skills</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech, Drama and Community Theatre</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drama</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music and Art</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Courses</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Courses</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Mathematics</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Sciences</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Science</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cooperative Education</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occupational Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distribution and Marketing Occupations</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid-Management</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banking Option</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fashion Merchandising</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office Occupations</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stenographic and General Secretarial</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Education</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Offset Printing</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automotive—Diesel Mechanics</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Industrial Engine Mechanics)</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire Protection Technology</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law Enforcement</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air Conditioning and Heating</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Refrigeration Mechanics)</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JANUARY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FEBRUARY</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MARCH</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>APRIL</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MAY</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>JUNE</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>JULY</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AUGUST</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEPTEMBER</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OCTOBER</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NOVEMBER</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DECEMBER</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1976</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1977</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FALL SEMESTER 1976

Pre-enrollment Counseling ..................... June-July-August
A.C.T. Test ..................................... June 12
Michigan Test for International Students ... July 9
Michigan Test for International Students ... August 19
Faculty Workshop ............................. August 23-24-27
Registration ........................................ August 25-26
Classes Begin .................................... August 30

Last Day for Late Registration and/or
  Schedule Change ................................ September 2
Labor Day Holiday ............................. September 6
Classes Resume ................................ September 7
A.C.T. Test ...................................... October 9
Mid-Semester .................................. October 22
Last Day to File for Graduation ............... November 1
A.C.T. Test ...................................... November 20
Thanksgiving Holidays ........................ November 25-28
Classes Resume ................................ November 29
Last Day to Drop Courses ..................... November 29
Reading Day ..................................... December 10
Michigan Test for International Students ... December 10
Final Examinations ......................... December 13-14-15-16
Semester Ends ................................ December 17
Christmas Holidays for all Faculty & Staff ... December 24, 27-31

SPRING SEMESTER 1977

Michigan Test for International Students ... January 6
Faculty Workshop ............................. January 10-11-14
Registration ..................................... January 12-13

Last Day for Late Registration and/or
  Schedule Change ................................ January 20
A.C.T. Test ...................................... February 5
Last Day to File for Spring Graduation ......... March 1
Mid-Semester ................................... March 11
Mid-Semester Break for Students & Faculty ...... March 12-20
Classes Resume ................................ March 21
A.C.T. Test ...................................... April 2
Easter Holidays ................................ April 8-11
Classes Resume ................................ April 12
Last Day to Drop Courses ..................... April 21
Reading Day ...................................... May 4
Final Examinations ........................ May 5-6-9-10
Semester Ends ................................ May 13
Graduation Exercise ........................ May 13

NOTE: Easter is April 10
FIRST SUMMER SESSION 1977

Registration ............................................ May 31
Classes Begin ........................................... June 1
Last Day for Late Registration and/or Schedule Change ........................................ June 2
A.C.T. Test ............................................ June 18
Last Day to Drop Courses .................................. July 1
Holiday ............................................ July 4
Classes Resume ........................................... July 5
Final Examinations ..................................... July 6-7
Term Ends .............................................. July 7
Brazosport-Galveston Nursing Certification Exercise .................................. July 10

SECOND SUMMER SESSION 1977

Registration ............................................ July 12
Classes Begin ........................................... July 13
Last Day for Late Registration and/or Schedule Change ........................................ July 14
Last Day to Drop Courses .................................. August 12
Final Examinations ..................................... August 17-18
Term Ends .............................................. August 18

OFFICIAL CALENDAR OF HOLIDAYS

Labor Day ............................................. September 6, 1976
Thanksgiving Day ..................................... November 25-28, 1976
Memorial Day ........................................... May 30, 1977
Independence Day ..................................... July 4, 1977

READING DAY

In the Fall and Spring semesters the day before final examinations begin is reserved for preparation for final examinations. No classes are held on that day and no examinations are given on that day.
COLLEGE ORGANIZATION

BOARD OF REGENTS

L. D. Edwards, Chairman
Charles Scott Jones, Vice-Chairman
Rose G. Schneider, Ph. D., Secretary
Glendon E. Johnson, Treasurer
Manuel A. Corella
Charles G. Dibrell, Jr.
Mrs. Harry H. Levy, Jr.
William L. Marr, III, M. D.
Ballinger Mills

ADMINISTRATION

MELVIN M. PLEXCO, President
B.S., North Texas State University
M.Ed., University of Houston
Candidate for Ed.D., University of Houston

JAMES O. ROSS, Vice President for Academic Affairs
B.S., University of New Hampshire
M.A., The University of Texas
Ph.D., The University of Texas

W. L. Tate, Vice President for Fiscal Affairs
A.B., The University of Texas
M.B.A., Harvard University

JAMES H. FRAZIER, Dean of Occupational Education
B.S., Sam Houston State University
M.Ed., Sam Houston State University

NOEL H. McCOY, Dean of Academic Programs
B.S., Southern Methodist University
Ph.D., The University of Texas

GENE MOORE, Director of Student Personnel Services
B.S., Texas Lutheran College
M.Ed., Southwest Texas State University
G. W. Litzmann, Director of Continuing Education and Evening Division
B.S., University of Houston
M.A., Louisiana State University
Candidate for Ed.D., East Texas State University

Edith Cheek, Director of the Learning Resources Center
B.S., Auburn University
M.L.S., Louisiana State University

Paul V. Peck, Director of Research and Development
B.Mus., University of the Pacific
M.Mus., The University of Texas
Graduate Study, The University of Texas

Michael Allen, Registrar
B.B.A., Lamar University
Graduate Study, Lamar University

J. Phillip Farrar, Comptroller
B.S., Louisiana Polytechnic Institute
Graduate Study, Louisiana Tech. University

Faculty

Department of Associated Health Occupations

Ruth E. Bender, Chairman
B.S.N., Montana State University
M.N., Montana State University

Betty Ann Barrows, Instructor in Associate Degree Nursing
B.S., Southwest Texas State College
B.S.N., University of Texas School of Nursing

Marie Bowden, Instructor in Associate Degree Nursing
B.S.N., California State College
M.S.N., Texas Woman's University

Neal T. Bowden, Instructor in Associate Degree Nursing
B.A., California State University
M.A., California State University
B.S.N., California State University
Graduate Work, University of Texas School of Biomedical School, Galveston

Constance Cockrell, Instructor in Associate Degree Nursing
B.S.N., Prairie View A&M University
M.S.N., Texas Woman's University
MARY LOU CORDOVA, Instructor in Associate Degree Nursing
B.S.N., Duquesne University
M.S.N., Catholic University

RUBY A. CORNETT, Instructor in Associate Degree Nursing
B.S.N., Sacred Heart Dominican College
Graduate Study, Texas Woman's University

DOROTHY CURTINO, Instructor in Associate Degree Nursing
B.S.N., University of Texas at Galveston

MARY E. FISHER, Instructor in Associate Degree Nursing
B.S.N., Adelphi University
Graduate Study, University of Houston

MARGARET A. HAYES, Instructor in Associate Degree Nursing
A.S., Tyler Junior College
B.S.N., State College of Arkansas
Graduate Study, University of Houston

ROMETTA M. HOCK, Instructor in Associate Degree Nursing
B.S.N., College of St. Teresa, Winona, Minnesota
M.S., Texas Woman's University

ROSANNE HOWELL, Instructor in Associate Degree Nursing
B.S.N., McNeese State College
M.Ed., University of Houston

CYNTHIA LAMM, Instructor in Associate Degree Nursing
B.S.N., University of Texas at Galveston

GLENDA MARSH, Instructor in Associate Degree Nursing
A.A., Brazosport College
B.S.N., The University of Texas
M.Ed., University of Houston

CAROL ROWNTREE, Instructor in Associate Degree Nursing
B.S.N., Texas Woman's University

BARBARA K. SCHEIRER, Instructor in Associate Degree Nursing
B.S.N., Indiana University School of Nursing

MARCHA A. TALTON, Instructor in Associate Degree Nursing
B.S., McNeese State University, Lake Charles, La.
M.S., Texas Woman's University

ALICE TURK, Instructor in Associate Degree Nursing
B.S.N., Texas Woman's University

BETTY J. WILLIAMS, Instructors in Associate Degree Nursing
B.S.N., University of Texas School of Nursing

xiv
Department of Associated Health Occupations

J. LAURENCE CANTWELL, Chairman
B.A., Park College
O.T.R., Mills College
M.P.O.T., University of Nebraska
M.Ed., Prairie View A&M University

JOHN A. JENICEK, M.D.,
Medical Director for Respiratory Therapy

MARTIN L. TOWLER, M.D.,
Medical Director for Electroencephalography Technology

BARBARA A. DISBOROUGH, Instructor in Respiratory Therapy
B.S., Ball State University, Muncie, Indiana

JUDITH GRACE, Instructor in Associated Health Occupations
B.S., Occupational Therapy, Washington Univ., St. Louis Missouri
M.Ed., Prairie View A&M, Prairie View, Texas

GLORIA HAYWOOD, Part-time Instructor,
Community Health Worker
B.A., Texas Southern University
M.A., Texas Southern University
M.S.S.W., University of Texas

JOHN A. JENICEK, Part-time Instructor, Respiratory Therapy
B.S., DePaul University, Chicago, Illinois
M.D., University of Illinois Medical School

BETTY LAVERNE, Instructor, A.H.O. Core Curriculum
R.N., State of Texas

JUANEVA NOVAK, Part-time Instructor,
Electroencephalography Technologist
R.N., & B. Allen Nursing School, Bonham, Texas

DANA ANDREW SAMPLES, Media Specialist Instructor
B.S., Oregon College of Education
M.Ed., Utah State University

MARY ANN SANDERSON, Part-time Instructor,
Radiologic Technology
A.A.R.T., Hotel Dieu School of Radiologic Technology
Beaumont—U.S. Naval Service Schools

PAMELA STRINGER, Part-time Instructor, Occupational Therapy
B.S.O.T., University of Florida
M.A., University of Alabama

JACQUELINE WILLIAMS, Instructor, Radiologic Technology
A.R.R.T., The University of Texas Medical Branch
Department of Biological Sciences

NORMA BARRATT, Chairman
B.S., Howard University
M.S., University of the West Indies
Ph.D., Texas A&M University

CHARLES BEAMAN, Instructor in Biology
B.S., Southwestern Texas University
M.A., Southwestern Texas University

RANDY LANKFORD, Instructor in Biology
B.S., Texas A&I University
M.S., Sam Houston State University

GERALD A. LORENZEN, Instructor in Biology
B.S., University of Houston
M.S., Texas A&M University
Ph.D., Texas A&M University

J. D. McGRAW, Instructor in Biology
B.S., Louisiana Polytechnic Institute
M.S., Louisiana Polytechnic Institute

LEON WOOTEN, Lab Coordinator in Biology
B.A., Sam Houston State University

Department of Business Administration

JERRELLA CATE
B.B.A., Baylor University
M.B.A., Baylor University
C.P.A., State of Texas

Department of Communications

BESSIE JOHNSON, Chairman
B.A., Wiley College
M.Ed. with specialization in Reading, Texas Southern University

ANNIE SIMMONS, Instructor in Reading Improvement
B.A., North Texas State University
M.Ed., North Texas State University

ALICE VAN BORSSUM, Instructor in Reading Improvement
A.S., Galveston College
B.S., University of Houston
M.S., University of Houston

Department of Cooperative Education

DAVID S. SHEA, Coordinator
B.A., Duquesne University
Department of Electronic Technology
JOHN HENNIGAN, Instructor in Electronics

Department of Engineering—Drafting
MARK J. CONNOLLY, Instructor in Engineering—Drafting
B.S., Northeastern University, Boston, Mass.
M.Ed., Sam Houston State University

Department of English and Foreign Languages
MARGARET R. SADLER, Chairman
B.A., Incarnate Word College
M.A., The University of Texas

NELLY M. GOODSON, Instructor in French and Spanish
Pre-Med., University of Algiers
B.A., University of Houston
M.A., University of Houston (Spanish)
M.A., University of Houston (French)

FRED E. KIEHLE, III, Instructor in English
B.A., University of Florida, Gainesville, Fla.
M.Ed., University of Florida

CHARLES C. MEEK, Instructor in English
B.M., Ed., Texas Christian University
M.Ed., University of Houston
M.A., University of Houston

DAVID ROSSI, Instructor in English
B.A., Texas A&M University
M.A., Texas A&M University
Post Graduate Study, University of Texas

RICHARD SCORZA, Instructor in English
B.A., University of Denver
M.A., University of Denver
Ph.D. Candidate, University of Houston

MARILYN WOLF, Instructor in English
B.A., University of Dallas
M.A., University of Dallas
Doctoral Study, Nova University

Department of Fine Arts
LARRY PATTON, Chairman
B.M., Trinity University
M.M.Ed., Texas Christian University

MAYME (MIMI) STEWART, Instructor in Art
B.F.A., University of Houston
M.A., Stephen F. Austin State University
Department of Fire Technology

ARTHUR D. CARROLL, Reserve Instructor in Fire Technology
Certified Fire Protection Instructor

DANNY L. WEBER, Instructor in Fire Technology
Certified Fire Protection Instructor

Department of Law Enforcement

BYRON G. BOND, Reserve Instructor in Law Enforcement
B.S., University of Houston
Graduate Study, University of Houston

ROBERT G. CLAYTON, Reserve Instructor in Law Enforcement
A.A., Texarkana Jr. College, Texarkana, Texas
B.S., University of Texas at Arlington
Graduate Study, University of Texas at Arlington

JOHN GAINES, Reserve Instructor in Law Enforcement
B.S., University of Houston
Graduate Study, Sam Houston State University

MARION A. KASOWSKI, Reserve Instructor in Law Enforcement
B.A., University of Houston

Department of Mathematics and Physical Sciences

SYED A. MOIZ, Chairman
B.S., Osmania University (India)
M.S., University of Houston (Physics)
M.S., Clarkson College of Technology (Engr. Science)
Doctoral Study, University of Houston

HENRY E. CORKE, Instructor in Physics and Mathematics
B.S., University of Houston
M.S., University of Houston
Ph.D., University of Houston

JACK G. ROOF, Instructor in Chemistry
B.A., University of California at Los Angeles
M.A., University of California at Los Angeles
Ph.D., University of Wisconsin

GARY ROPER, Instructor in Mathematics
B.S., University of Texas at Arlington
M.A., University of Texas at Arlington

THOMAS M. SWEANY, Instructor in Mathematics and Physics
B.S., Grand Canyon College
M.S., East Texas State University
LEONEL TORRES, Instructor in Mathematics
B.S., Texas A&I University
M.S., Texas A&I University

Department of Mid-Management
RAYMOND T. DEAN, Chairman
B.A., Sam Houston State University
M.Ed., Prairie View A&M University
CAROLYN DORTY, Instructor in Mid-Management
B.B.A., North Texas State University
M.B.A., North Texas State University
ARTHUR K. VAUGHAN, Instructor in Mid-Management
B.S., Southwest Texas State University
M.A., Southwest Texas State University

Department of Nurse Assistant
BETTY JO SPITLER, Chairman
A.A.S., Galveston College
B.S., Sul Ross University
R.N., State of Texas
M.Ed., Prairie View A&M University

THELMA J. WHITE, Instructor in Nurse Assistant Program
St. Mary's School of Nursing - R.N., State of Texas

Department of Office Occupations
ALLYNE FULLER, Chairman
B.S., Texas Wesleyan College
Graduate Study, University of Houston
KAREN CALDWELL, Instructor in Office Occupations
A.A., Alvin Jr. College
B.S., University of Houston
Graduate Study, University of Houston
CAROL CORLEY, Instructor in Office Occupations
B.S., University of Houston
SUSAN LAEL SMITH, Instructor in Office Occupations
A.A., Alvin Junior College
B.S., University of Houston
M.Ed., University of Houston

Department of Offset Printing
DWIGHT W. COURTNEY, Instructor in Offset Printing
B.A., University of Southwestern Louisiana

HENRY RABAGO, Reserve Instructor in Offset Printing
Department of Physical Education & Recreation

LLOYD A. KELLEY, Chairman
B.S., Sam Houston State University
M.Ed., Sam Houston State University
Graduate Study, Sam Houston State University

SARAH H. HERMES, Instructor in Physical Education
A.A., Lee College
B.S., The University of Texas
M.Ed., Sam Houston State University
Graduate Study, University of Houston

Department of Refrigeration Mechanics

GEORGE A. RONAY, Instructor in Refrigeration Mechanics

Department of Social Sciences and Psychology

M. T. WADDELL, JR., Chairman
B.A., The University of Texas
M.A., The University of Texas
Post Graduate Study, The University of Texas

JOHN H. CLYBURN, Instructor in History
B.A., The University of Texas
M.A., University of Houston
Post Graduate Study, Univ. of Houston & Univ. of Texas

W. MAURY DARST, Instructor in History
B.A., Stephen F. Austin State University
M.A., Stephen F. Austin State University
Post Graduate Study, Texas Tech University

BILLIE J. HOSKINS, Instructor in Sociology
B.A., Southern University
M.S., Iowa State University

STEPHEN A. MOZARA, JR., Instructor in Psychology
B.A., North Texas State University
M.A., North Texas State University

JAMES NEWELL, Instructor in Psychology
B.S., Stephen F. Austin State University
M.S., North Texas State University
Ph.D., North Texas State University

FRANK J. WETTA, Instructor in History
B.S., St. Louis University
M.A., St. Louis University
Graduate Study, Louisiana State University
SIDNEY E. YOUNG, Instructor in Government
B.S., Stephen F. Austin State University
M.A., Stephen F. Austin State University
Post Graduate Study, Texas A&M University and Texas Tech University

Department of Speech, Drama, and Community Theatre

GLEN TINSLEY, Chairman
B.S., Lamar University
M.A., Central Michigan University

ELIZABETH L. HILTON, Instructor in Drama
B.S., Memphis State College
M.F.A., University of Mississippi

Department of Hospital Unit Clerk

LUCY McCLELLAND, Instructor in Hospital Unit Clerk Program
DELORES PEACE, Lab Assistant, Unit Clerk Program

Department of Vocational Nursing

OLA M. CLASON, Chairman
R.N., John Sealy College of Nursing, The University of Texas

DOLORES E. PORTER, Instructor in Vocational Nursing
B.S.N., University of Texas School of Nursing

GLORIA REMME, Instructor in Vocational Nursing
B.N., John Sealy College of Nursing

RESERVE FACULTY

CAROLYN ADAMS, Reserve Instructor in Applied Music
B.M., Florida State University
M.M., Florida State University

PERRIE ADAMS, Reserve Instructor in Psychology
A.A., University of Florida
B.A., Florida State University
M.S., Florida State University
Ph.D., Florida State University

MAXINE BARKSDALE, Reserve Instructor in Guitar
B.M.Ed., Texas Southern University
Graduate Study, University of Southern California

JAMES E. BICKHAM, Reserve Instructor in Banking Option
B.B.A., Lamar University, Beaumont, Texas
JOANN BIERENBAUM, Reserve Instructor in Psychology
Ph.D., University of Rochester, N.Y.

STEWART M. BROWN, JR., Reserve Instructor in Banking Option
B.B.A., Southwest Texas State University

JUNE BUCY, Reserve Instructor in Sociology
B.A., Queens College, North Carolina
M.A., University of Houston

KATHRYN G. CARTER, Reserve Instructor in Communications
B.A., Northeastern State College, Talequah, Okla.

JOHN K. CLASON, Reserve Instructor in Biology
B.S., Texas A&M University
M.Ed., Texas A&M University
Ph.D., Candidate, Texas A&M University

VINCENT R. COLELLI, Reserve Instructor Banking Option
B.A., Southern Methodist University

CHARLES S. DeJOHN, Reserve Instructor in Mathematics
B.A., St. Thomas University
M.S., University of Houston
Ph.D., University of Houston

VENUS B. DEMING, Reserve Instructor in Nutrition
A.A., University of St. Tomas, Philippines
B.S., Centro Escolar University, Philippines
M.S., University of Tennessee, Knoxville, Tenn
Post Graduate Study, University of Oklahoma

ROBERT DENTON, Reserve Instructor in History/Government
B.S., Stephen F. Austin State University
M.A., Stephen F. Austin State University

MONICA DOHERTY, Reserve Instructor in Banking

SISTER MARY MATTHEW DONOVAN, Reserve Instructor in Mathematics
B.A., Rosemont College, Pennsylvania
M.A., Villanova University, Pennsylvania
Ed.D., University of Houston

JEAN S. ERDENBERGER, Reserve Instructor in Speech
B.A., University of Iowa
M.A., University of Nebraska

FLORENCE ESSIG, Reserve Instructor in Office Occupations
B.A., University of Texas
Graduate Study, University of Houston
RICHARD L. FAGERT, Reserve Instructor in Banking Option
  A.A., Wharton County Jr. College
  B.S., University of Maryland
  American Institute of Banking, Houston, Texas

JOHN A. GAINES, Reserve Instructor in Law Enforcement
  B.S., University of Houston
  Graduate Study, Sam Houston State University

EDWARD T. GATES, Reserve Instructor in Computer Science
  B.S.C.E., Louisiana Polytechnic Institute
  M.S.C.E., The Cooper Union
  Graduate Study, University of New York

JUDITH GRACE, Part-time Instructor in A.H.O.
  B.S., Washington University, St. Louis, Missouri
  M.Ed., Prairie View A&M University

ROSE M. HARRIS, Reserve Instructor in Communications
  A.A., Galveston College

JEANETTE H. HASSELMEIER, Reserve Instructor in Communications
  B.S., Sam Houston State University
  M.Ed., University of Houston

J. DOYNE HAYES, Reserve Instructor in Accounting
  B.S. B.A., University of Arkansas
  M.B.A., University of Arkansas

NORMAN HENRY, Reserve Instructor in Psychology
  B.S., Bethany Nazarene College, Oklahoma
  M.S., Oklahoma State University

ELMO J. HENSKE, Reserve Instructor in Accounting
  B.B.A., University of Texas
  M.B.A., University of Texas
  LL.B., University of Houston
  C.P.A., State of Texas

VICTOR M. HERNANDEZ, Reserve Instructor in Banking Option
  A.A.S., Galveston College
  American Institute of Banking

JACOB PAUL HIEBLE, Reserve Instructor in Chemistry and Mathematics
  B.A., North Texas State University
  Ph.D., North Texas State University

FRANK ADAIR HOFFMAN, Reserve Instructor in Mid-management
  B.B.A., University of Texas
  Graduate Study, Sam Houston University
ALAN C. HOPEWELL, Reserve Instructor in Psychology  
B.S., Texas A&M University  
M.A., North Texas State University  
Post Graduate Study, North Texas State University  

CHARLOTTE M. HOUGH, Reserve Instructor in Mid-Management  
B.S., B.A., University of Arkansas  

WILLIAM ARTHUR HOUGH, Reserve Instructor in Economics  
B.A., University of Arkansas  
J.D., Law, University of Arkansas, School of Law  

GRADY JAMES, Reserve Instructor in Speech and Drama  
B.A., East Texas State University  
M.S., East Texas State University  
Post Graduate Study, East Texas University  

SALLYE HARTT JAPHET, Reserve Instructor in Office Occupations  
B.S., Abilene Christian College  
M.B.E., North Texas State University  
Post Graduate Study, Abilene Christian College  

WILLIAM THOMAS JAY, Reserve Instructor in Fire Science  
B.S., Texas A&M University  

CHERI C. JOHNSON, Reserve Instructor in Speech and Drama  
B.S., West Texas State University  
M.A., West Texas State University  

DEWEY E. JOHNSON, Reserve Instructor in Humanities  
B.S., West Texas State University  
M.Divinity, Austin Presbyterian Theological Seminary  

MARIAN A. KASOWSKI, Reserve Instructor in Police Science  
B.A., University of Houston  

LILLIE BELLE LABOUNTY, Reserve Instructor in Banking Option  
American Institute of Banking  

SISTER ALICE LACEY, Reserve Instructor in English  
B.S., College of St. Teresa, Minnesota  
M.A., St. Louis University, Missouri  
Post Graduate Study, University of Missouri  

ROGER LAWRENCE, Reserve Instructor in Banking Option  
B.S., Sam Houston State University  

DIANE LISA LEONARD, Reserve Instructor in Biology  
B.S., Cornell University  
Ph.D., Case Western Reserve University, Cleveland, Ohio  

ROBERT LOCKE, Reserve Instructor in Banking Option  
American Institute of Banking
HAROLD MAC DONALD, Reserve Instructor in Accounting
B.B.A., University of Houston
C.P.A., State of Texas

JAMES MAURICE MAHAN, Reserve Instructor in Psychology
A.B., Grove City College, Pennsylvania
M.S., Bucknell University, Pennsylvania
Ph.D., University of Illinois

STEPHEN M. MALLIA, Reserve Instructor in Banking Option
B.B.A., University of Texas

PEGGY MC MULLEN, Reserve Instructor in Applied Music
B.M., St. Olaf College, Minnesota

LINDA JO MEZA, Reserve Instructor in Communications
B.S., University of Houston
L.L.D., Lamar University

DONALD MICHEL, Reserve Instructor in Applied Music
B.M., University of Texas
M.M., University of Texas

MARY JANE MILLS, Reserve Instructor in History
A.A., Muskegon Community College
B.A., University of Houston
M.A., University of Houston

DAVY R. MORRIS, Reserve Instructor in Banking Option

MAUREEN PATTON, Reserve Instructor in Applied Music
B.A., Texas Christian University
M.A., Midwestern University

MANUEL PEDRAZA, Reserve Instructor in Guitar

CHARLOTTE H. PELTIER, Reserve Instructor in History
B.A., Stephen F. Austin University
M.A., University of Houston
Post Graduate Study, Rice University

LAURENCE P. PEROTTI, Reserve Instructor in Psychology
B.S., University of Mass.
M.S., Texas A&I University
Post Graduate Study, North Texas State University

SADAGOPA RAMANUJAM, Reserve Instructor in Chemistry
B.S., Vivekananda College, Mylapore, Madras, India
M.Sc., Vivekananda College, Mylapore, Madras, India
Ph.D., Madras University, India
CECIL E. REINKE, Reserve Instructor in Business Law
Ph.B., North Dakota University
J.D., North Dakota University
Graduate Work, Rollins College Graduate School

WILLIAM ROY (DICK) RICHARD, Reserve Instructor in Mid-Management

PAUL E. SUCKOW, Reserve Instructor in Economics
B.S., Bradley University
M.B.S., Western Illinois University

CARROLL GEORGE SUNSERI, Reserve Instructor in Banking Option
B.A., University of Texas
Southwestern Graduate School of Banking, Dallas, Texas

SANDRA TINSLEY, Reserve Instructor in Communications
B.S.E., Abilene Christian College

VALLORY JOHN TRAMONTE, Reserve Instructor in Mid-Management
B.B.A., Lamar University

NORMAN TRIEFF, Reserve Instructor in Chemistry

RICHARD FOSTER WALLACE, Reserve Instructor in Applied Music
A.A., Del Mar College
B.A., University of Houston

DANNY WEBER, Reserve Instructor in Fire Technology
A.S., Galveston College

MARCUS WELLS, Reserve Instructor in Mid-Management
B.S.C.E., University of Cincinnati

DOROTHY L. WONG, Reserve Instructor in Psychology
B.S., Oklahoma Baptist University
M.A., University of Houston
Ph.D., University of Houston

NETA WYLIE, Reserve Instructor in Psychology
B.M., Baylor University
M.M., University of Houston
Post Graduate Study, University of Houston
PROFESSIONAL STAFF

COUNSELORS

GAYNELLE HAYES, Chief Counselor
B.A., Lamar University
M.Ed., University of Houston
Doctoral Study, University of Houston, Nova University

ROBERT BENNETT, Counselor
B.A., East Texas State University
M.S., East Texas State University

FRED HENRY, Counselor
B.A., Prairie View A&M University
M.Ed., Prairie View A&M University

LIBRARIANS

ROBERT H. DALEHITE, Technical Processing Librarian
B.B.A., Sam Houston State University
Graduate Study, Louisiana State University

JOAN HYATT, Reference Librarian
B.S., Mississippi State College for Women

SERVICES STAFF

Office of the President
DORIS MAHAN, Executive Secretary to the President
A.A., Eastern New Mexico University, Portales, New Mexico

Office of the Vice President for Academic Affairs
PATRICIA CLASON, Executive Secretary to the Vice President for Academic Affairs

Office of the Vice President for Fiscal Affairs
RUTH CANALES, Executive Secretary to the Vice President for Fiscal Affairs

BILL ALDERMAN, Bookstore Manager
HELEN MATTHEWS, Assistant Bookstore Manager
CHARLOTTE NORREGAARD, Personnel Specialist
DWIGHT COURTNEY, Print Shop Supervisor
KATHY McGARITY, Compositor
HENRY RABAGO, Printer
JIM JONES, Superintendent of Buildings and Grounds
FRED HINTON, Custodial Supervisor
JACKIE HIGHTOWER, Custodian
ISSAAC SIMS, Custodian
RICHARD THOMPSON, Custodian
EVERADO VILLARREAL, Custodian
PROCTOR WARD, Custodian
MICHAEL FLORES, General Maintenance Mechanic
HARDY McCoy, Gardener

Business Office
CHRIS HINOJOSA, Cashier
MAMIE JOHNSTON, Posting Clerk
LAURA KRENNING, PBX Operator
MARTIN McGUIRE, Chief Accountant
EDWIN TRIPP, III, Purchasing and Property Accountant
ALIENE WARNER, PBX Operator

Office of the Dean of Academic Programs
PATRICIA CLASON, Executive Secretary to the Dean of Academic Programs
YVONNE ASHTON, Faculty Secretary
VIVIAN JUST, Faculty Secretary
MURIEL THIEM, Faculty Secretary

Office of the Dean of Occupational Education
FRANCES VUCKOVICH, Executive Secretary to the Dean of Occupational Education
ROSALIE BELL, Faculty Secretary
CHARLENE POTTS, Faculty Secretary

Office of the Director of Research and Development
LEA ELLEN HUMPHRIES, Secretary to the Director of Research and Development
A.A., Galveston College
SUSANNAH MOORE, Newswriter
A.A., Stephens University, Columbia, Missouri
B.S., University of Colorado, Boulder, Colorado

Office of Continuing Education and Evening Division
STANLEY SAPP, Secretary to the Director of Continuing Education

Office of Director of Student Personnel Services
LOU CLARK, Secretary to the Director of Student Personnel Services

Office of the Counselors
PEGGY QUESADO, Secretary to the Counselors
Office of Financial Aid and Placement
MARJORIE A. HENCK, Secretary to the Coordinator of Financial Aid and Placement

Office of the Registrar
DORY KELLER, Recorder
DEBBY TAUCH, Recorder
DEBORAH BLESSING, Recorder

Learning Resources Center—Media Services
HAMPTON SHERWOOD GRIFFIN, Media Specialist
B.S., University of Texas
B.B.A., Baylor

RUSSELL MULLINS, Assistant Media Specialist
B.S., Sam Houston State University
HISTORY OF THE COLLEGE

It is known that as early as 1934 there was considerable local interest in a junior college for Galveston. Interested citizens were able to call and hold an election, on November 2, 1935, which created a junior college district with geographical boundaries coterminous with those of the Galveston Independent School District.

Attempts to activate the District included a June 27, 1936 tax proposal, which met with failure at the polls. Community leaders, however, did not give up. During the ensuing years, efforts were made to form a county district, but those proposals were not acceptable to the voters.

In 1966, Galveston leaders renewed their drive to get a college for the Island. An attorney general's opinion was sought and it determined that the original district was still in legal existence.

In July of 1966, the Commissioners Court of Galveston County considered favorably a resolution by the Union Junior College District to disannex the territory comprising the Galveston Junior College District from the territory comprising the Union Junior College District. This act provided the avenue by which the original district could be activated.

The original Board of Regents was appointed on September 2, 1966, by the Public School District Trustees.

On December 3, 1966, an election was held to establish a maintenance tax for the operation of the College. An annual ad valorem tax was authorized at a rate not to exceed $0.27 per each $100 valuation of taxable property within the College District.

Many individuals within the local community contributed their time, money, and abilities toward the successful creation of the College, especially the members of the Junior College Committee of the Galveston Chamber of Commerce.

In February of 1967, Dr. David G. Hunt was selected as the College's first president. He assumed office on March 1, 1967, and immediately began to formulate plans for opening the College in September of 1967. The successful achievement of this objective is a tribute to the abilities possessed by Dr. Hunt.

The College opened for its first semester on September 18, 1967, with an enrollment of 672 students. The College has grown to an enrollment of over 2000 by the Spring semester of 1974.

Mr. Melvin M. Plexco, Vice President and Dean of the College was elected as the second president on April 11, 1968, following the death of Dr. Hunt, and serves in this capacity at the present time.
PHILOSOPHY OF THE COLLEGE

Galveston College is dedicated to community service through the provision of educational opportunity. Education is the basis of both material and spiritual progress and is, therefore, the wellspring of every opportunity for material well-being and happiness.

Only the individual student is able to seize upon the opportunities offered by education, and it is to the individual student that the faculty and staff of Galveston College will turn attention. The student who approaches his collegiate opportunities with seriousness, self-discipline and energy will find that he has earned the right to the very best the College has to offer.

The philosophy of service through the provision of opportunity must find expression in the development of the widest range of educational programs consonant with sound management and legal limitation. The College will constantly extend itself to the utmost in seeking to provide each student with that program which most nearly suits his needs, interests and abilities.

SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES OF THE COLLEGE

The primary objective of Galveston College is to provide educational opportunities of high quality and diversity to the citizens of the District which supports the College. Educational opportunities are extended to citizens living outside the District insofar as the capabilities of the District permits.

Specific objectives of the College are:
1. To provide an effective program of student personnel services and counseling.
2. To provide, through general education, opportunities for personal growth and development.
3. To provide university parallel course work designed to transfer to senior colleges and universities toward the baccalaureate degree.
4. To provide occupational education in specialized areas for those students who wish to become employable upon program completion.
5. To provide, through continuing education, opportunities for students who have assumed adult responsibilities and must attend school on a part-time basis.
6. To provide, through seminars, lectures, and discussion groups, programs of worthy leisure value, usually on a non-credit basis.

ADMINISTRATIVE POLICY

The administration of Galveston College reserves the right to make changes in and act as final interpreter of this catalog. The College reserves the right to change, without notice, tuition, other charges, and related requirements and regulations as necessitated by college or legislative action.
ADMISSION POLICIES AND PROCEDURES

COLLEGE CREDIT PROGRAMS

The requirements for admission into college credit programs are set forth below:

1. Graduation from an accredited high school; or
2. Graduation from a non-accredited high school with condition of scholastic probation for one semester imposed on student; or
3. Successful completion of the General Educational Development (GED) Test, as certified by the State of Texas; or
4. Recommendation of a Galveston College counselor for students 18 years of age or older; or
5. Transfer in good standing from another college or university. In "good standing" means student should be eligible to return to the school from which he transferred.
6. Applicants whose scholastic deficiencies, as demonstrated by scores received on the ACT, reveal deficits below the limits adopted by Galveston College as satisfactory achievement for admission to study in the College Curricula will be required to remedy those deficiencies in one of the following ways:
   a. Show successful achievement on departmental examination relating to the subject in which the deficiency occurs, or
   b. Enroll in remedial courses until such deficiencies are remedied.

The procedures for admission into a college credit program of study are outlined below:

STEP 1. Obtain application form from the back of this catalog or from the Registrar – Room M-147.
STEP 2. Texas laws require immunizations for all students enrolled in institutions of higher learning. Instructions for parents and students and form may be obtained in the back of this catalog or from the Registrar – Room M-147.
STEP 3. Present completed forms to Registrar.
STEP 4. Arrange for previous school records to be sent direct to the Registrar. Records brought by students in person are not acceptable. Transfer students must provide transcripts of all prior college work.
STEP 5. Arrange to take the American College Test (ACT) and have results sent direct to Registrar. CAUTION: ACT scores determine course requirements in English, Reading, Mathematics and Biology. (Refer to Departments).
STEP 6. Reading proficiency is required of all students. Students who do not have satisfactory scores in Social Science (Reading Test:
above 12) will be required to take Reading Improvement (Communications 032).

STEP 7. Arrange counseling interview prior to formal registration.

ALL CREDIT STUDENTS MUST HAVE A.C.T. SCORES ON FILE WITH COUNSELORS BY REGISTRATION DATES OF THE SEMESTER THAT THEY INITIALLY ENTER GALVESTON COLLEGE. IF THE STUDENT A.C.T. SCORES ARE NOT ON FILE, ALL STUDENTS MUST HAVE TAKEN DEPARTMENTAL PLACEMENT TESTS (WHEN APPLICABLE) BY REGISTRATION DATES OF THE SEMESTER THAT THEY ENTER. IF THESE REQUIRED TEST SCORES ARE NOT ON FILE, STUDENTS MUST TAKE DEPARTMENTAL TESTS BY THE FINAL DAY OF LATE REGISTRATION. IF THIS REQUIREMENT IS NOT MET, THE STUDENT IS INELIGIBLE TO REGISTER FOR THE SEMESTER.

INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS

Galveston College is authorized under federal law to enroll non-immigrant alien students. All correspondence relating to admission should be mailed to:

Registrar
Galveston College
4015 Avenue Q
Galveston, Texas 77550  U.S.A.

To be considered for admission, the applicant must:
1. Complete the Galveston College application for admission form.
2. Furnish official high school and college transcripts.
3. Furnish evidence of satisfactory English skills by submitting:
   a. A score of 350 or higher on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL), or
   b. A minimum score of 60 on the Michigan Test of English Language Proficiency.
4. Complete a “Statement of Financial Position” which must be signed by a parent, relative, or sponsor. (Use form provided by the Registrar.)
5. Provide the following medical records:
   a. A doctor’s certification that the applicant received a chest x-ray, which resulted in a negative TB report. The x-ray must have been taken within 90 days of the anticipated enrollment date, and
   b. A certification of immunizations in compliance with Texas immunization laws. (Use certificate of immunizations provided by the Registrar.)
6. All application materials must be on file in the Registrar’s Office at least 30 days prior to registration.
7. Applicants will be notified of their acceptance when all credentials are completed and on file in the Registrar's Office. Accepted international students are to be in Galveston seven (7) days before each semester for the purposes of orientation and course scheduling.

8. International students should consult the International Student Catalog Supplement for additional information.

SPECIAL ADMISSIONS

MATURE CITIZEN STUDENTS – Tuition and Fee Exemptions

By authority of the Board of Regents of Galveston College on August 15, 1972, all citizens of the Galveston Community College District who have attained the age of 65 are entitled to attend all classes held by Galveston College on a "seats available" basis without paying any fees. Eligible citizens will be issued a "Mature Citizen Student" identification card upon application in person at the College. These students are entitled to utilize the library services of the College and to attend athletic events approved by the College without charge.

NON-COLLEGE CREDIT PROGRAMS

The procedures for admission into non-college credit programs are outlined below:

STEP 1. Contact Registrar or Director of Continuing Education for specific procedures.

STEP 2. Register as directed.

ADMISSION TO SPECIFIC PROGRAMS

Applicants for the following programs must meet additional requirements:

- Associate Degree Nursing
- Associated Health Occupations
- Vocational Nursing
- Nurse Assistant Program
- Hospital Unit Clerk Program

General information and admission check lists for these programs may be obtained from the Registrar's Office. After an applicant has completed the admission check list for a specific program, he/she will be notified by the Registrar of their acceptance as a candidate for admission. A personal interview with the chairman of the program is required to complete the application process. Enrollment may be limited in these programs, therefore, applicants are urged to contact the Registrar's Office for filing deadlines and for information concerning new programs not currently listed in the catalog.
Applicants unsure of admission requirements should contact the Director of Student Personnel Services Office for clarification. When exceptional circumstances necessitate variations from normal admission requirements, applicants are referred to the Director of Student Personnel Services. If it is determined that the request is reasonable, an exception may be authorized.

TEMPORARY WAIVER OF ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
(Not Applicable to Special Programs)

Applicants who have not completed their admission file prior to registration may be admitted on a provisional basis after signing the Temporary Waiver of Entrance Requirements form. This form will be completed in the Registrar’s Office.

EARLY ADMISSIONS PROGRAM

By enrolling in the Galveston College Early Admission Program, Galveston area high school seniors may get a headstart on earning transferrable college credit at minimal cost before graduation.

The program is available to all Ball and O’Connell High School seniors, subject to the following provisions:

1. The student must be approved by his high school principal and must receive parental approval.
2. The student must submit American College Test (ACT) scores to the Counselor’s Office at Galveston College.
3. The student will be limited to two academic credit courses per semester at Galveston College.
4. Upon acceptance by Galveston College, the students will be admitted on conditional status. This means that credit for college hours will not be granted until the student has successfully completed all high school graduation requirements.
5. While attending Galveston College, the student will be expected to adhere to all policies of the College.

PROJECT AHEAD

Project AHEAD (Army Help for Education and Development) is a new program in cooperative education, developed in conjunction with participating colleges and universities.

Project AHEAD offers the student the opportunity to enroll in college at the same time he/she enlists in the Army. The student earns credit towards a college degree while serving his country.

Contact the Galveston College “Project AHEAD” counselor for further information.
COUNSELING AND GUIDANCE SERVICES

Individual counseling is available for all students at Galveston College. The Office of Student Personnel Services exists to enable the student to achieve and maintain maximum productivity as a person.

A staff of professional counselors is available to work with students who seek help in resolving questions of career choice, advanced placement, study skills, getting along with others, self-understanding, and other kinds of personal problems. All counseling is confidential.

Counseling services are also offered to help students make decisions in regard to their educational and vocational goals and plans. Once these goals have been determined, the proper division of study can be identified, specific courses selected and long-range plans developed and formulated with the students as they progress through the initial phases of course work. Educational programs should be planned in detail with the counselors before the end of the first year of attendance.

For those students who choose occupational education programs, counseling services can be utilized to assist their entry into employment areas, once the prescribed program of study is successfully completed. For those students who choose from the university parallel programs, successful transfer to the upper-division level of the senior institution of the student's choice is the overall aim of the assistance offered by the counseling services.

The Office of Student Personnel Services is located in Moody Hall.

Faculty Advisors

Students occasionally experience difficulties in adjusting to a college atmosphere and its individual approach to acquisition of knowledge. The college encourages the student not only to discuss educational problems with the subject matter instructor, but to seek advice and guidance from a Counselor. Each of these advisors has many successful years of college experience and can usually suggest solutions to the complex problems which arise.

AMERICAN COLLEGE TESTING PROGRAM

(A.C.T.)

Freshmen students entering Galveston College will be required to submit scores on the American College Test. All students who plan to receive an associate degree and/or transfer to another institution are required to have American College Test (ACT) scores on record. Information concerning ACT testing dates may be obtained from the Office of Student Personnel Services, Moody Hall. The A.C.T. code for Galveston College is 4103.
ACT scores, together with other background information, are used in initial counseling interviews to help students make tentative decisions concerning programs of study as well as to help determine placement within specific programs. More extensive testing and self-evaluation services may be needed and can be utilized on an individual basis as needs arise.

Students with deficient ACT scores will be required to enroll in special courses during their first semester.

Students who may require developmental assistance in reading, English, mathematics, and science subjects will be scheduled for the following courses.

COMM. 030-031-READING SKILLS- Designed for students who score 4 or less on the A.C.T. Social Science sub-test.

COMM. 032-035-READING IMPROVEMENT- Designed for students who score 11 or less on the A.C.T. Social Sciences sub-test. Students must remain enrolled in Reading Improvement until they have achieved a reading skill of Level V, a proficiency level required by the College for enrollment in social science courses.

BASIC ENGLISH 131-SENTENCE BUILDING- For students scoring 15 or below on the A.C.T. English sub-test.

BIOLOGY 031-INTRODUCTION TO BIOLOGICAL AND PHYSICAL SCIENCES- For all pre-A.D.N. and A.H.O. students as well as any student deficient in sciences as indicated by an A.C.T. composite score of 14 or less.

PHYSICAL SCIENCE 032-INTRODUCTION TO PHYSICAL SCIENCES- For students without prior training in Chemistry or an A.C.T. Composite score of 14 or less.

MATHEMATICS 011-012 and 013-BASIC MATHEMATICS- For students scoring 14 or below on the A.C.T. mathematics sub-test.

MATHEMATICS 041- For students who have not completed two years of high school algebra or for those students who need to review algebra before continuing college level mathematics.

CAUTION: Freshmen students who do not have ACT scores on record at the time of registration will be required to enroll in Basic English 131 or Basic Mathematics until evaluated. This may result in schedule conflicts.

Note Regarding Exemption From ACT Requirement:

Students are exempt from ACT requirement under the following conditions:

1. If the student transfers 15 or more acceptable hours to this college.
2. Written consent of the Director of Student Personnel Services.
3. If the student is enrolled for non-credit.

Exceptions do not apply to students seeking admission to special programs (A.D.N., A.H.O., VN, Nurse Assistant, etc.)
SERVICES TO INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS

There is a Committee for International Students which serves the students in an advisory capacity. This Committee, in addition to interviewing, testing, and scheduling students, will provide counseling and referral services.

Problems relating to visas, customs and entrance requirements should be directed to the Registrar.
VETERANS INFORMATION

Veterans attending or planning to attend Galveston College should contact the Registrar's Office to insure that their enrollments are certified. The Registrar's Office will have the necessary forms if you are continuing your course of study or enrolling in college for the first time.

If the Veteran should have questions or problems in the following areas, he should contact the Registrar's Office:

1. Certification of enrollment
2. Change of Address
3. Change of Dependents
4. Change in enrollments

Veterans who may have problems concerning their educational benefits should contact the Veterans Representative on Campus or call the Houston Veterans Affairs Office. The following areas are handled by the Vet. Rep.:

1. Information on eligibility
2. Pay rates
3. Other Veteran benefits
4. Difficulty completing the necessary forms
5. Information necessary to complete the forms
6. Payments made incorrectly, either too much or too little

GENERAL VETERANS INFORMATION

G. I. Bill: Commonly refers to Vietnam Veterans Readjustment Act Bill passed to allow eligible Veterans to receive a monthly allowance while obtaining an education. The monthly allowance is based upon the course load and number of dependents of the Veteran.

Who Is Eligible: Anyone who served in the regular Armed Forces of the U.S. for at least 181 days and was released from active duty with other than a dishonorable discharge. Service in the Reserve does not generally count. If in doubt, submit the paperwork.

What Are They Eligible For: 1½ months of educational allowance for each month of service with a maximum of 36 months – with a 9 month extension in certain cases. This is 36 months of full-time training or 72 months ½ time training or 54 months ¾ time or any combination totaling 36 months of full time.

Course Loads:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Fall/Spring</th>
<th>Summer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Full time</td>
<td>12 or more hours</td>
<td>4 or more hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>¾ time</td>
<td>9, 10, 11 hours</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>½ time</td>
<td>6, 7, 8 hours</td>
<td>2 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Less than ½ time</td>
<td>5 or less hours</td>
<td>1 hour</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FINANCIAL AID

The financial aid program at Galveston College is designed to function as a multi-purpose financial assistance service for the students. Financial assistance consists of grants, loans, scholarships, and part-time employment which may be offered to students singly or in various combination packages. The purpose of the financial aid program at Galveston College is to provide assistance to students who, without such aid, would be unable to attend college. To be considered for financial aid a student should be accepted for admission to the college with intention of enrolling as a full-time student in a degree or diploma-seeking program. The awarding of financial assistance is based primarily on the financial situation of the student and his family. Academic performance is also a significant criterion utilized in determining financial assistance.

How Need is Determined:

Since financial aid is awarded primarily on the basis of need, it is important to understand how need is determined. Essentially, financial need is the difference between the cost of the college education and the family’s and student’s ability to contribute to that education. While maintaining its objectively measured standard of living, a family that would need substantial financial aid to send a student to one college might need much less to meet the student’s expense at another institution. Two elements must always be considered:

1. The amount of money the student and his family can reasonably be expected to contribute toward a definite period of education, usually an academic year.
2. The expenses of education during that period at the institution of higher education which the student plans to attend.

Financial need is the difference between these two amounts. The greater the difference, the greater the need, measured on a scale relative to college expenses.

The following classification of students are considered in determining financial aid:

1. Single students living at home and receiving parental support and for whom the family is claiming dependency benefits.
2. Single students not living at home but who are receiving parental support and for whom the family is claiming dependency benefits.
3. Single students not living at home and not receiving parental support and for whom the family is not claiming dependency benefits.
4. Married students who are receiving parental support even though not
claimed by family for dependency.

5. Married students who are not receiving parental support.

The Degree of Need is documented from information provided by a “Parents Confidential Statement” for dependent students or a “Student Financial Statement” for financially independent students.

In addition to college expenses to which the family contributes, it is expected that the student himself will share in the responsibility for meeting his expenses. In determining ability to contribute, not only are the student’s assets included, but it is anticipated that he will engage in summer employment.

While the College regards the CSS Need Analysis Systems as a very helpful guide, the student applicant is also required to complete the College’s Student Financial Aid Application. In all cases, financial determination of need and award amounts are made by the Student Financial Aid Office. In this way, individual attention is given to each application and awards are made in view of the student’s particular situation.

To Apply:

1. Complete and submit all application forms for admission to Galveston College. The student is in all cases fully responsible for properly completing all required documents, and submitting them as required by set deadlines.

2. Send a copy of the College Scholarship Service “Parents’ Confidential Statement”, or “Student Financial Statement” to Berkeley, California, with proper fee. These forms may be obtained from the Office of Student Financial Aid.

3. Send to the Student Financial Aid Office, the Galveston College Student Application for Financial Assistance.

Awards will be disbursed at the time of registration for classes at the beginning of the fall and spring semester.

Late applications are considered only if funds remain available after all awards are made to applicants who filed within the deadline. Financial aid is awarded on the basis of one academic year (September to June). In order to continue to receive financial assistance, each student must reapply within the specified deadline dates for each succeeding academic year.

Policies

Students applying for financial aid are expected to be able to contribute at least $300 toward their educational expense from summer employment.
Students enrolled in a 12 month program are not expected to seek summer employment.

Should a student receiving financial aid be placed on scholastic probation, financial aid **may** be continued for one semester. Should the student continue to be on probation after one semester, the student must appeal to the Financial Aid Advisory Committee through the Coordinator of Financial Aid and Placement for continued financial support.

In the case of all students receiving financial aid, it is the student’s obligation and responsibility to report any changes in personal, financial and academic situations to the Financial Aid Advisor.

Students should note that a grade of “IP” does not count in the student’s semester credit hour total for financial aid purposes.

**Deadlines:**

- For entry to school in **Spring of 1976**
  - Scholarships, Loans and Grants ............ October 15, 1975
- For entry to school in **Summer of 1976**
  - Loans and Grants ....................... March 1, 1976
- For entry to school in **Fall of 1976**
  - Scholarships .......................... June 1, 1976

**LONG TERM LOAN PROGRAMS**

**Hinson-Hazelwood Loan (H-H):** For Texas residents who are pursuing a degree taking no less than 7½ hours. Repayment is at an interest rate of 7% beginning 9 months after borrower ceases to be enrolled for the required minimum hours. Up to 10 years to pay.

**National Direct Student Loan (NDSL):** For students pursuing a degree taking no less than 6 semester hours undergraduate and 4½ hours graduate. Repayment begins 9 months after recipient ceases to be a half-time student at an approved institution of higher learning. Interest rate 3%. Maximum of 10 years to pay.

**Law Enforcement Education Program (LEEP):** For in-service law enforcement officers only. Loans for full-time students up to the cost of tuition, fees, and books. Repayable at 7% interest with up to 10 years to pay. Cancellation privileges possible if continuing work with a Law Enforcement Agency.

**Nursing Student Loan Program:** Students up to 85% of this loan is cancellable if working as an R.N. 9 full years. Remaining 15% paid at end of a year period with 3% interest.
SHORT TERM LOAN PROGRAMS

The Moody Loan Fund

The Moody Loan Fund, established in April, 1970, by the Trustees of the Moody Foundation, is designed to provide short term, interest free loans to students to cover the costs of tuition, fees and books. Loans are to be paid back over a 60-day period during the long semester, or a 30-day period during summer sessions. Application for a Moody short term loan may be made through the Office of Financial Aid.

SCHOLARSHIPS

Galveston College General and Special Scholarships – Student must complete required financial aid forms. Students must show financial need and plan to enroll as a full-time student. Scholarship awards vary in amount depending upon the corpus of the various scholarship funds. The student must be recommended by the Scholarship Committee.

GRANT PROGRAMS

Basic Educational Opportunity Grant (BEOG): A federal grant program based on need and tuition costs. Applications and additional information may be obtained from your high school counselor or the Financial Aid office.

Supplementary Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG): Awarded to students with great financial need after self-help and other programs have been exhausted.

Law Enforcement Education Program (LEEP): In-service law enforcement officers only. Grants covering tuition, fees, and books. Repayable if officer leaves employing agency less than two years after completing course work.

Nursing Student Scholarship Program: Scholarship for A.D.N. students who show financial need and high academic achievement.

TUITION EXEMPTION PROGRAMS

Vocational Rehabilitation – The Texas Rehabilitation Commission through its Division of Vocational Rehabilitation offers assistance to eligible
students who have vocational handicaps provided the vocational objective selected by the student has been approved by a representative of the Division. Application for Vocational Rehabilitation assistance should be made through the nearest Texas Rehabilitation Commission office or through the Texas Rehabilitation Commission, Austin, Texas.

Hazlewood Act — Student must be a citizen of Texas, served during Spanish-American, World War I and/or World War II as nurses or U. S. Armed Forces members, honorably discharged and legal resident of Texas at induction. Student is exempt from cost of tuition. Student must submit copy of discharge papers and complete tuition exemption form.

Honor Graduate — Tuition for both semesters of first regular session immediately following high school graduation will be paid for highest ranking graduate in class from an accredited high school in the State of Texas. (Article 2654-1, Sec. 2, VATCS)

Orphans of National Guard and Texas Air National Guard Members — Tuition paid for child of member of U. S. Armed Service who was killed in action or who died while in the service. (Article 2654b-1, Sec. 1, 3, 4, 5, VATCS)

Members and/or Their Families of the Armed Forces Stationed in Texas — Application of resident rather than non-resident tuition fee to members fo the Armed Forces stationed in Texas, their husband or wife, as the case may be, and their children. (Article 2654c, Sec. 1 (h), VATCS)

Employees and/or Their Families of Texas State Institutions of Higher Learning — Application of resident rather than non-resident tuition fee to teachers, professors, or other employees of Texas State Institutions of Higher Learning, their husband or wife, as the case may be, and their children. (Article 2654c, Sec. 1 (h) VATCS)

Children of Municipal Employees — Exemption of children of certain firemen, peace officers, employees of the Texas Department of Corrections and game wardens from payment of tuition and laboratory fees. (Article 2654f-1, VATCS)

Deaf or Blind Students — Exemption of deaf or blind students from payment of tuition fee. (Article 2654f-2, VATCS)

Connally-Carillo Act — Student must not have been a high school graduate prior to 1967. Student must be in the top 25% of class or top 20% on ACT. Student must be a citizen and resident of Texas, under 25 years of age. Combined parental and student yearly income below $4,800. If married, include spouse's income too.

SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME

College students who contribute to the support of parents or other relatives should inquire about supplemental security income, a new federal
program of income supplement for blind or disabled people, as well as people 65 or older. Their relatives might qualify if their income is less than $160 a month from retirement or social security, or less than $230 from wages (the figures are higher for couples). Students who think their relatives might qualify should contact the social security administration.

STUDENT EMPLOYMENT*

*College Work-Study Program — The program provides employment to students who have financial need, in order to help defray the costs of a higher education.

*Student Job Placement — Offers all students interested in part-time or temporary jobs information on employment. Notices of jobs are posted on the Student Employment Bulletin Board.

*Galveston College has filed with the Department of Health, Education and Welfare, “Assurance of Compliance with the Department of Health, Education and Welfare Regulations under Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964” and is an Equal Opportunity Employer.

TUITION AND FEES PER SEMESTER

The College reserves the right to change, without notice, tuition, other charges, and related requirements and regulations as necessitated by College or legislative action.

The tuition charged per long-term semester is set forth in the itemized schedule below and may be subject to change. Tuition and fees must be paid at the time of registration. No registration packets will be held for late payment. All scholarship and financial aid recipients must have completed financial arrangements prior to registration.

Any student who is exempt from tuition and/or fees for any reason, must present proof of such exemption at each registration to the pay station.

Mature Citizen Students — Tuition and Fee Exemptions

By authority of the Board of Regents of Galveston College on August 15, 1972, all citizens of the Galveston Community College District who have attained the age of 65 are entitled to attend all classes held by Galveston College on a “seats available” basis free of any charge. Eligible citizens will be issued a "Mature Citizen Student" identification card upon application in person at the College. These students are entitled to utilize the library services of the College and to attend athletic events approved by the College without charge.
TUITION AND FEES

Tuition and fees must be paid at the time of registration each semester.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number of Semester Hours</th>
<th>Residents of Texas</th>
<th>Out-of-State Students</th>
<th>Alien I* Students</th>
<th>Alien II** Students</th>
<th>Associate Degree Nursing Students</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
<td>$60.00</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>28.00</td>
<td>60.00</td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td>20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>25.00</td>
<td>80.00</td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td>20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>25.00</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td>20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>25.00</td>
<td>120.00</td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td>20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>28.00</td>
<td>140.00</td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td>20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>32.00</td>
<td>160.00</td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td>26.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>36.00</td>
<td>180.00</td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td>30.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>40.00</td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td>33.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>44.00</td>
<td>220.00</td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td>36.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>48.00</td>
<td>240.00</td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td>40.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>52.00</td>
<td>260.00</td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td>43.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>56.00</td>
<td>280.00</td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td>46.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>60.00</td>
<td>300.00</td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td>50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>64.00</td>
<td>320.00</td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td>50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>68.00</td>
<td>340.00</td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td>50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>72.00</td>
<td>360.00</td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td>50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>76.00</td>
<td>380.00</td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td>50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>80.00</td>
<td>400.00</td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td>50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>84.00</td>
<td>420.00</td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td>50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>88.00</td>
<td>440.00</td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td>50.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SUMMER FEE

*ALIEN STUDENTS

(Other than Nursing Students)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester Credit Hours Per Semester</th>
<th>Tuition Charge Per Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1-7</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>112.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>126.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>140.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NEW ALIEN STUDENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester Credit Hours Per Semester</th>
<th>Tuition Charge Per Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1-7</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>160.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>180.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>200.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Alien I: Students registered before June 19, 1975 in any Texas Public Institution or who lives in a "qualified country."

**Alien II: Students registered after June 19, 1975 in any Texas Public Institution of Higher Education or who lives in a "non-qualified country."

For each class change not initiated by the College after a student has turned in his course cards, a $2.00 fee will be charged. For classes added, the increase in tuition and fees must also be paid. These fees must be paid at the time of change. No changes will be held for late payment. (See Refund Policy for dropped classes.)
## TUITION AND FEES FOR SPECIAL PROGRAMS

### Vocational Nursing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fee Type</th>
<th>Per Semester</th>
<th>Long-Term Semesters</th>
<th>Tuition</th>
<th>$40.00</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Building Use Fee</td>
<td>15.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Activity Fee</td>
<td>10.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Fee</td>
<td>12.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liability Insurance</td>
<td>10.65</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laboratory Fee</td>
<td>4.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Identification Card Fee</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Summer Session

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fee Type</th>
<th>Per Session</th>
<th>Summer Session</th>
<th>Tuition</th>
<th>20.00</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Student Identification Card Fee</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Nurse Assistant and Hospital Unit Clerk Programs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fee Type</th>
<th>Per Semester</th>
<th>One-Semester Program</th>
<th>Tuition</th>
<th>$30.00</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Building Use Fee</td>
<td>15.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Activity Fee</td>
<td>10.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Fee</td>
<td>12.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liability Insurance</td>
<td>6.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laboratory Fee</td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Identification Card Fee</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Refrigeration Mechanics and Industrial Engine Mechanics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fee Type</th>
<th>Per Semester</th>
<th>Long-Term Semesters</th>
<th>Tuition</th>
<th>$30.00</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Building Use Fee</td>
<td>15.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Activity Fee</td>
<td>10.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laboratory Fee</td>
<td>8.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Identification Card Fee</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TUITION AND FEES FOR CONTINUING EDUCATION

Tuition and fees for continuing education courses depend largely upon the
1. Length of courses (in hours and weeks).
2. Number of meeting sessions.
3. Need for related study aids beyond the normal text or reference.

FEES:

Laboratory Fees:
- Accounting 141, 142, 241 and 242: $5.00
- Art 131, 132, 231, 232, 235 and 236: 2.00
- Associated Health Occupations 141 and 143: 5.00
- Associated Health Occupations 241, 242, 243, 244, 256, 155, 267 and 268: 8.00
- Biology 111, 112, 113, 114, 116, 117 and 118: 8.00
- Chemistry 141, 142, 145, 146, 241, 243 and 244: 8.00
- Drafting 120, 121, 123, 124, 132, 134, 135, 136, 231, 234, 235, 237, 238, 242, 245 and 246: 2.00
- Electronics 141, 142, 143, 144, 245, 246, 247 and 248: 5.00
- Electronics 249: 8.00
- Engineering 131, 132, 133 and 161: 2.00
- Foreign Language:
  - French 141, 142, 241 and 242: 5.00
  - Spanish 141, 142, 241 and 242: 5.00
- Machine Transcription 231: 5.00
- Nursing – Associate Degree – 161, 162, 153, 261, 262, 263 and 254: 8.00
- Office Machines 131 and 132: 5.00
- Office Simulation 291 and 292: 8.00
- Physical Education 1101, 1104, 1105, 1106, 1110, 1111, 1112, 1113, 1115, 1117, 1118, 2101, 2104, 2105, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2117 and 2118: 5.00
Physics 141, 142, 143, 144, 241, 242, 243, 244 and 245 8.00  
Printing 124, 132, 133, 135, 136, 137, 141, 261 and 262 5.00  
Shorthand 141, 132 and 231 5.00  
Typewriting 130, 141, 142, 231 and 232 5.00  

Individual Instruction Fees:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Fee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education 1116 and 2116</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education 2119 and 2120</td>
<td>15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education 2107 and 2108</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 111, 112, 113, 114, 117, 118, 1105, 1106, 1107, 1108, 1109, 1110, 211, 212, 213 and 214</td>
<td>30.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 121, 122, 123, 124, 221, 222, 223 and 224</td>
<td>60.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SPECIAL FEES:

Student Activity:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Activity</th>
<th>Fee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9 or more semester hours</td>
<td>per semester $10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Less than 9 semester hours</td>
<td>per semester 5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Building Use Fee (all students except Fire Science and Special Programs)</td>
<td>per semester hour 1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduation Fee</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Late Registration Fee</td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Identification Card Fee</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replacement for Student I.D.</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Change Fee</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Insurance Fee (for all Associate Degree Nursing students, Associated Health Occupational students, Vocational Nursing students, Nurse Assistant students, and Unit Clerk students)</td>
<td>per semester 12.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total annual fee</td>
<td>$24.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional and personal liability insurance (for health-related majors)</td>
<td>per year 10.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Placement Exams</td>
<td>8.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American College Test (Residual)</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTICE: Fees are not refundable.

BAD CHECKS
A $5.00 charge will be made by the College for each returned check.
REFUND POLICY

Students who withdraw from the College after registration will have their tuition refunded according to the following:

Through third calendar class day 100%
Through fourth calendar class day 50%

No refunds after the fourth calendar class day. Refunds made by check only after the fourth class day.

No refunds for dropping courses, only for withdrawal from College.

Fees Are Not Refundable.

Continuing Education Courses

One Hundred Percent (100%) refund will be made to students dropping a course prior to the second class meeting following their registration. The student has the immediate responsibility to decide after the first class period attended to continue or drop the course in question.

All refund requests and questions will be handled by the Office of Continuing Education and Evening Division.

RESIDENT CLASSIFICATION

STUDENT RESPONSIBILITY

The responsibility of registering under the proper residence classification is that of the student, and if there is any question of his right to classification as a resident of Texas, it is his obligation, prior to or at the time of his registration, to raise the question with the administrative officials of the institution in which he is registering and have such officially determined.

Every student who is classified as a resident student but who becomes a nonresident at any time by virtue of a change of a legal residence by his own action or by the person controlling his domicile is required to notify the proper administrative officials of his institution at once.

REGISTRATION

The formal registration of students is held prior to the beginning of classes each semester. The registration procedure is simplified if students complete their counseling and planning before the formal registration begins. Students enrolling for Freshman English courses are required to present English Placement Form at time of registration. (See ACT information). Details for registration procedures and course offerings are published each semester.

Prospective students are urged to apply for counseling interviews as early as possible. Except for actual class time selection and payment of fees, the entire registration process may be completed well in advance of the formal registration period, thereby simplifying and expediting the completion of the formal registration period.
Concurrent College Enrollment

A student who wishes to enroll concurrently at Galveston College and another college during any one semester must have prior written approval from the Director of Student Personnel Services of Galveston College. The total semester hours for which the student is enrolled at both colleges may not exceed those for a full-time student as defined by Galveston College.

Continuing Education Courses

Registration in continuing education courses can be accomplished by mail (name, address, telephone number, check or money order for exact tuition charges) or in person at the college.

Registration dates, times, place and fees will be published.

BOOKSTORE

Galveston College owns and operates a bookstore for the convenience of the student body. Required textbooks and other instructional materials are available, as well as appropriate college type variety items and gifts. All transactions are on a cash basis.

LEARNING RESOURCE CENTER

The Learning Resource Center, housing the David Glenn Hunt Memorial Library, is located on the second and third floors of Moody Hall. It is a multi-media collection of books, magazines, U.S. and Texas government publications, newspapers, pamphlets, records, microfilm, audio and video cassette tapes, filmstrips, slides, maps, pictures, and equipment for the use and production of these media.

The book collection, over 25,000 volumes, is classified under the Library of Congress Classification system. The circulation period is approximately two weeks, with an option to renew for an additional period. Students must return all library materials and pay any fines incurred before they receive their grades or before they are allowed to register for another semester. With the exception of reserve items, the materials are housed in an open stack arrangement, so that users may browse freely among the shelves. Periodicals and non-print materials are not circulated, but facilities are available for copying both printed and spoken word. The college identification card serves also as the library card, to be used when checking out books.

Instructors may request the production or purchase of instructional materials, and interlibrary loans of books and other media allow direct
access to nearly every major library in the United States and Canada.

The LRC welcomes requests from faculty and students. These materials will be purchased, if funds permit. Periodic subject bibliographies and new acquisition lists are published and distributed to faculty, staff, students, and other users.

The ultimate goal of all LRC functions is to serve the needs of Galveston College and this community.

HOURS:
Fall and Spring Semesters:
Monday thru Thursday ................ 8:00 a.m. - 9:30 p.m.
Friday .................................. 8:00 a.m. - 5:00 p.m.

Summer Semester:
Monday thru Thursday ................ 8:00 a.m. - 9:00 p.m.
Friday .................................. 8:00 a.m. - 5:00 p.m.

Between Semesters, when college offices are open 8:30 a.m. - 5:00 p.m.

STUDENT ACTIVITIES

ORGANIZATIONS

Galveston College promotes various types of organizations which offer training in responsible leadership. Among these organizations are the following:

Student Government. The purpose of the student government is to further coordinate student activities with the programs of the faculty and administration, to develop among the student body a greater and more enlightened interest in those matters affecting students and Galveston College, to provide a means of discovering opinion, to provide a means of making known to the college administration the thinking and feeling of the students, and to encourage a more responsible participation in government functions and student activities.

The fourteen members of the Senate are elected annually by the student body by popular vote. The President, Vice-President, Secretary, and the Treasurer are elected in the Spring. The representatives are divided equally between Freshmen and Sophomores.

The President of the Senate serves as an ex officio member of the Board of Regents of Galveston College.

Art Club. The Art Club was established in April of 1970. Membership is open to all students but particularly students enrolled in Art courses. Emphasis is on production and display of composition of art. The club has called meetings and charges dues to its members.
The Associated Health Occupations. The Associated Health Occupations (AHO) Organization was established at Galveston College in February of 1970. It is composed of members interested in and studying for a career in the health care professions in one of nine fields: Occupational Therapy, Physical Therapy, Mental Health, Radiologic Technology, Inhalation Therapy, Hospital Administration, Electroencephalography, Orthotics, or Unit Clerk. The Club seeks to gain recognition for AHO and to interest students in this program. Meetings are held monthly with no mandatory dues.

Athletics—Galveston College, a member of the Gulf Coast Intercollegiate Conference, participates on the varsity level in the following sports: baseball, tennis, women's volleyball and golf. Competition on the extramural level includes the following sports: bowling, tennis, weight lifting, archery, co-ed volleyball, golf, badminton, table tennis and surfing. The College mascot is the "Dolphin."

Chess Club—The Chess Club was established in March of 1972. The club is an affiliate of the U.S. Chess Foundation. It meets weekly. The club offers special instructions for beginners, Chess Life and Review Magazine, over-the-board chess ratings and speed chess. The Club offers an atmosphere of friendly competition for anyone interested in a game of chess.

College Publications. The College newspaper, The Barometer, and the student magazine, The Mariner, are published periodically under the direction of student editors and student staff. The newspaper publishes official announcements as well as general news about campus happenings.

The staffs for college publications are open to all students. Students with prior newspaper or annual experience are especially encouraged to join the staff.

The Foreign Languages Club. This club was formed as a merger of two former Galveston College clubs: the "French Club LaSalle" and the "Los Amigos del Quixote"; both of which were created in 1968, during the first school year of Galveston College.

Through maintaining awareness of the necessity of communicating with people of other tongues and cultures, this club complements the study of formal grammar and literature.

The usual yearly activities include varied humanistic endeavors and social obligations; scholarships are given every year to graduating High School students interested in the study of a foreign language, in the amount of
$50.00 each, covering tuition and fees of the prospective member.

The membership is open to all students and particularly to those engaged in the study of a foreign language. Students may also join the Foreign Languages Teachers Association, the A.A.T.F., the A.A.T.S.P., or the L'Alliance Francaise de Houston.

Meetings are held twice monthly with no mandatory dues.

**Mexican-American Student Organization.** The Mexican-American Student Organization was established as an officially recognized organization of Galveston College in October of 1971. Membership is open to all students but particularly to students of Mexican-American descent. The club meets every other week and there are no dues. Through its yearly activities, the club promotes interest in the Mexican-American history, traditions, and culture. It sponsors an annual statewide cultural conference and a scholarship among other activities.

**Mid-Management Club.** This club was established in October, 1970, and is an officially recognized organization. It is composed of students in the mid-management field. The organization seeks to develop leadership among students of mid-management, create interest and appreciation in vocational fields, encourage high standards in business and industry, and seeks to advance the status of management in the community. It was formerly named Mu Sigma Chi.

**Phi Theta Kappa.** Phi Theta Kappa was established in February, 1968, and is an officially recognized organization. It is an honorary scholastic fraternity whose membership is open each semester to selected students whose names appear on the Dean's or President's Lists. There is an initiation fee but no dues. The organization meets monthly and is currently sponsoring tutoring services for the study body.

**Speech and Theatre Guild.** This unique organization was established in October, 1972, as an officially recognized organization. The student controlled organization is actually comprised of three interest groups. Phi Rho Pi, the National Speech Fraternity and Delta Psi Omega, the National Drama Fraternity are the two main factions. However, the association is also open to any interested student of Galveston College. These three factions offer an opportunity to the member for exposure to, and exchange of speech and theatre skills. Planned socials and theatre field trips highlight each semester.
Student Nurses Association. The Nursing Student Association was established in February, 1968, and is an officially recognized organization. It is composed of students in the Associate Degree Nursing Program and seeks to develop opportunities through group study and self-appraisal for further function as registered nurses. Meetings are held monthly and dues are charged members. Students may join the Texas Nursing Students Association and the National Student Nurses Association. Sophomores are eligible to join District 6 of Texas Nurses Association.
ACADEMIC INFORMATION

CREDIT FOR COURSES

The semester hour is the unit of measurement at Galveston College and is defined generally as one clock hour of class session per week for a sixteen-week semester, or its equivalent.

The number of clock hours of laboratory work equated to one clock hour of lecture will vary with the special requirements of the course.

Normally, it is the student’s responsibility to take courses in sequence and at the proper level.

EXPLANATION OF THE COURSE

NUMBER SYSTEM

The courses offered by Galveston College usually carry three digit numbers (for example, History 131). However, in two departments many of the courses carry four-digit numbers (for example, Music 1301 and Physical Education 1101).

In this system of course numbering, the first numeral indicates the level of the course ("0" indicates developmental level, "1" indicates freshman level and "2" indicates sophomore level).

The second numeral in the course number indicates the semester-hour credit assigned to the course ("0" indicates no credit value, "1" indicates one semester hour credit, "2" indicates two semester hours credit, "3" indicates three semester hours credit, "4" indicates four semester hours credit, etc.).

The third numeral, in the case of a three-digit number, or the third and fourth numerals, in the case of a four-digit number, usually indicate the sequence in which the courses should be taken (for example, English 131 is understood to precede English 132 normally).

COURSE LOAD

Usually, a student who is enrolled for less than 12 semester hours is considered a part-time student. One who is enrolled for 12 or more semester hours is usually considered a full-time student. (See Student Handbook).

The normal course load during the regular semester is five academic courses, or from 15 to 18 semester hours. Physical education activity courses and other one-hour courses may be added above the five academic courses. No student will be permitted to enroll for six academic courses or for more than 18 semester hours without recommendation of a counselor. The normal load
during each six-week term of the summer session is 6 semester hours. The maximum load for a six-week session is 7 semester hours, and the maximum credit that a student may earn during the entire summer session is 14 semester hours.

The College reserves the right to limit the course load carried by any student.

Students who are employed or who plan to seek employment are cautioned to consider carefully the amount of college work they attempt in relation to the number of hours they are employed each week and to the student activities in which they participate. A student who overloads himself in these areas is likely to have scholastic difficulties. A good rule to remember is that a minimum of two hours of preparation outside class is necessary for each hour of class time.

**CHANGE OF SCHEDULE**

Students may change their class schedule as outlined in the printed semester schedules. After a student has registered, a fee of $2.00 per schedule change will be charged for any changes not initiated by the College. (See Tuition & Fees Information). Once a student has officially dropped a course he cannot re-enroll for that course.

**NON-CREDIT ENROLLMENT**

A student may enroll for any course offered by the college on a non-credit basis. The charges for enrolling on a non-credit basis will be the same as charges for credit enrollment (including tuition, student activity fee, and all other applicable fees as set forth in this catalog).

A student will register at the prescribed registration periods for non-credit courses. The student must specify at time of registration that he is enrolling for non-credit.

A student enrolled for non-credit does not receive a grade or a transcript, nor may a student change from non-credit to credit classification after he is registered, except during late registration periods.

Some courses offered exclusively on a non-credit basis will carry special fees.

**CLASS ATTENDANCE**

Students are expected to attend all lectures and laboratory periods, and an accurate record of each student's attendance is kept by each instructor.

Any student who has missed six or more clock hours of instruction, not excused by the instructor, may receive a failing grade in the course.
A student who registers and does not attend class may be administratively withdrawn upon written recommendation of the instructor to the Director of Student Personnel Services. A student may appeal such a decision to the Director of Student Personnel Services.

EXAMINATIONS

The preparation and administration of examinations is the responsibility of the instructor who teaches the course. The number and kind of examinations will be determined by the nature of the specific course.

Mid-semester and final examinations are usually the minimum required for any course.

GRADING SYSTEM

Students and/or parents receive final grades at the end of each long term.

The quality of work done by the student is indicated on the college records by the following letters: “A,” “B,” “C,” “D,” “F,” “I,” “IP,” “W,” and “AW.” These letters have the following significance:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Letter Grade Description</th>
<th>Numerical Value</th>
<th>Grade Points Per Semester Hr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A=Excellent</td>
<td>90-100</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B=Good</td>
<td>80-89</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C=Average</td>
<td>70-79</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D=Passing, but poor</td>
<td>60-69</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F=Failure or unofficial drop below 60</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

I=Incomplete work. *Note 1.

IP=In Progress. See English Department Section for explanation.

See the Associated Health Occupations Departmental Chairman for clarification.

The grade of IP may only be given by the Departments listed above.

W=Official withdrawal. (Not computed in grade point average.) *Note 2

AW= Administrative Withdrawal. *Note 3

VN grading system is different — see Student Handbook.

*Note 1: Incomplete work must be completed within the time period agreed upon by the instructor and the student or the grade of “I” will automatically be changed to a grade of “F” at the end of this designated period of time.
*Note 2: The last day to drop a course with a grade of "W" is noted in the College Calendar.

*Note 3 A student who registers and does not attend class may be administratively withdrawn upon written recommendation of the instructor to the Director of Student Personnel Services. A student may appeal such a decision to the Director of Student Personnel Services.

**REPEATED COURSES**

If a student repeats a course at Galveston College, the hours and grade earned on only the last enrollment will be used in computing the cumulative grade point average, even when the last grade earned is lower.

**ACADEMIC STANDARDS**

Students must meet the grade point requirements listed in Table 1 or be placed on academic probation for the succeeding long-term semester or the combined summer terms for which he is registered.

**Grade Point Average (GPA)**

Four grade points are awarded for each semester hour in which the student receives an "A", three grade points for each hour of "B", two grade points for each hour of "C", one grade point for each hour of "D", and no grade points for an "F". The grade point average is the quotient obtained by dividing the total number of grade points earned by the number of semester hours which a student has completed. Grades of "F", "IF", "W", and "AW" are not assigned grade point values.

Students who receive an "I" or an "IP" grade will have their grade point average computed on the basis of only those courses which they have completed and received a final grade. When courses are repeated, only the most recent grade will be used to calculate grade points and semester hours.

**Cumulative Grade Point Average**

The cumulative grade point average is based upon all of the student's work taken at Galveston College. However, when courses are repeated only the most recent grade will be used to calculate grade points and semester hours.

Transfer students must meet the grade point requirements corresponding to the number of semester hours for which they have received transfer credit.
Students who have been placed on academic probation by another institution at the close of the last semester during which they attended that institution will be placed on academic probation upon their entrance at Galveston College. Students who have been suspended for academic reasons from other colleges for at least one long-term semester will be placed on academic probation upon admission to Galveston College.

A student who has been suspended twice from any college must obtain special permission to enter Galveston College. Such permission may be granted by the Director of Student Personnel or the Faculty Committee on Student Status.

The College reserves the right to specify additional requirements for specialized programs.

To be removed from academic probation, a student must:

1. Meet the grade point requirements on the current work attempted, (see Table 1) and
2. Meet the cumulative grade point requirements on all work attempted at Galveston College (see Table 1).

**TABLE 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade Point Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1-97</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

31
A student who does not have the required number of cumulative grade points, but who meets the grade point requirements on the current work attempted, will be allowed to continue on an academic probation status.

Students who have been placed on academic probation and who fail to meet the grade point requirements in the next semester hours attempted will be suspended for one long-term semester or the combined summer terms, as applicable.

Students who have questions concerning Academic Standards at Galveston College should contact the Office of Student Personnel Services, Moody Hall.

STUDENT RECORDS

Galveston College has established policies and procedures to comply with the “Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974” and the “Texas Open Records Law (State Senate Bill 1071 and Housebill 6)”. A brief summary of this policy is as follows:

Student records are released only for use by faculty and professional staff for authorized College-related purposes. The release of student records for off-campus use occurs only with the student’s knowledge and consent, or where required by law, or upon subpoena.

Review of Record – Any student who desires to review his/her record may do so upon request to the appropriate office immediately responsible for the record, and completion of the “Request for Access to Student Record” Form.

Challenge to Accuracy of Record-Keeping – Any student who desires to challenge the accuracy of his/her record should follow the procedure as outlined below:

a. Informal Review – Follow the procedure as outlined for Review of Record. Official will summarize action taken on “Request for Access to Student Record” form. This should be signed and dated by review official and maintained with student’s record.

b. Formal Review – If the Informal Review does not clarify the question of accuracy of record-keeping, the student may request a Formal Review. The President will appoint an institutional official, committee or other party who does not have a direct interest in the outcome of the hearing to hear challenges concerning student record. A written decision will be sent to all interested parties at the conclusion of the hearing.

The following categories of information contained in the student records and files are considered directory information and will be released to the general public without the written consent of the student. A student may request that all or any part of the Directory Information be withheld from the public by making written request to the Registrar’s Office during
the first 12 class days of a Fall or Spring Semester or the first 4 class days of a Summer Semester. This request will apply only to the current enrollment period. The following is to be included as Directory Information.

(a) Name; (b) Current & Permanent Address; (c) Telephone Listing; (d) Date & Place of Birth; (e) Major Field of Study; (f) Participation in officially Recognized Activities & Sports; (g) Weight & Height of Member of Athletic Teams; (h) Dates of Attendance; (i) Degrees and Awards Received; (j) Most Recent Previous Institution Attended; (k) Current Class Schedule; (l) Number of Hours Enrolled in Current Semester and (m) Classification.

A copy of the entire Official Galveston College Student Records Policy is on file in the Galveston College Library for information upon request.

CLASSIFICATION OF STUDENTS

A student who has completed less than 30 semester credit hours is classified as a freshman.

A student who has completed 30 or more semester credit hours and has not received a degree is classified as a sophomore.

A student may also be classified as a full-time student or a part-time student according to the criteria listed below.

Full-Time Student

1. During the Regular Semester:
   a. A student registered for twelve (12) or more semester hours is defined as a full-time student by Galveston College. The Hinson-Hazlewood Student Loan (formerly Texas Opportunity Plan) and the Selective Service suggests 15 hours for full-time students.
   b. A student registered for twelve (12) or more semester hours is defined as a full-time student by the Veterans Administration.
   c. A student duly admitted and registered in the nursing curriculum is defined as a full-time student by Galveston College.
   d. An international student approved for admission to Galveston College by the Committee for International Students will be considered a full-time student.
2. During the Summer Term:
   a. A student registered for six (6) or more semester hours each term defined as a full-time student by Galveston College and the Hinson-Hazlewood Student Loan. The Veterans Administration lists four (4) or more semester hours each term as full-time.
   b. A student duly admitted and registered in the nursing curriculum is defined as a full-time student by Galveston College.
   c. An international student approved for admission to Galveston College by the Committee for International Students will be considered a full-time student after he has registered.

Part-Time Student

1. During the Regular Semester:
   a. A student registered for less than twelve (12) semester hours defined as part-time student by Galveston College.
   b. See Veteran’s Information for classification of veterans.

   Services for Veteran Benefits and Social Security Benefit programs are processed by the Registrar’s Office.

2. During the Summer Term:
   a. A student registered for less than six (6) semester hours for two consecutive terms is defined as a part-time student by Galveston College.
   b. See Veteran’s Information for classification of veterans.

ADVANCED PLACEMENT EXAMINATIONS

EXAMINATION FOR CREDIT

Galveston College believes that learning takes place in a variety of settings only one of which is a formal classroom. If, on the basis of previous training and experience and within the limits explained below, a student has reason to believe that he can pass an examination on courses of freshman or sophomore rank within a limited number of hours, he may petition for such examination – Examinations for credit are known as Advanced Placement
Examinations. These examinations are available to students who transfer
to Galveston College from non-accredited colleges and universities. The
examinations are also open to mature persons who learned the content of
a particular course through experience or previous training other than in
the secondary school.

No student may attempt to earn credit by advanced placement examina-
tion in any course in which he has received a grade of F or W either in this
College or elsewhere.

A list of courses open to advanced placement examination, including the
dates of the examinations, will be maintained in the Office of Student
Personnel Services. Insofar as possible, nationally known tests will be
used for advanced placement examinations. For those courses having no
equivalent national test, a departmental test will be used. When a course
has an associated laboratory, an evaluation of practice may be necessary.

Departmental advanced placement examinations in college courses given
locally may or may not be transferrable. It is the student's responsibility
to consult the senior college of his choice as to whether the college or uni-
versity will accept locally prepared advanced placement examinations.

An advanced placement examination fee of $25.00 per course will be
charged. The examination must be completed with a grade of B or above.
A conversion scale is available for national tests which are scored using
methods other than percentage.

Student Procedure for Advanced Placement Examinations

1. Obtain form for credit by examination from the Office of Student
   Personnel Services.
2. Complete the form obtaining the indicated signatures.
3. Take the form to the examination room on the scheduled date.
4. Complete the examination.

Results of the test will be mailed to the student. It is recommended that
the student make an appointment with the appropriate Department Chair-
man to discuss test results.

High school seniors enrolled in major works or other college level courses
should consult with their counselors about registering for and taking the
CEEB Advanced Placement Examinations. Information concerning these
examinations may also be obtained from the College Entrance Board, Box
592, Princeton, N.J., 08540. CEEB Advanced Placement Examinations are
accepted by, but not given by, Galveston College. For further information
on acceptable CEEB tests, consult the Chairman of the appropriate depart-
ment at Galveston College.
Responsibilities of Department Chairman
1. Select, or develop, tests for courses open to advanced placement.
2. Prepare list of courses open to advanced placement examination and submit the list to the Office of Student Personnel Services.
3. Prepare conversion scale for national tests if appropriate.
4. Administer and score those tests which are not administered through the Office of Student Personnel Services.

Responsibilities of Office of Student Personnel Services
1. Work with departments to develop schedule for administration of examinations and maintain same.
2. Counsel students in regard to availability of tests.
3. Administer selected examinations when requested by Department Chairman to do so.

HONOR STUDENTS

A President's List is published each semester listing the names of full-time students who achieve a grade point average of 3.5 or better in that semester.

A Dean's List is also published each semester listing the names of full-time students who achieve a grade point average of 3.0 to 3.4 in that semester.

Students with grades of "IP" are not eligible for honors.

Developmental courses (example BENG 131, BIOL 031, MATH 041) do not count for honors.

PART-TIME STUDENTS' HONORS LIST

Students taking less than twelve semester credit hours who achieve a grade point average of 3.5 or better, excluding developmental courses, I and IP grades, will be eligible for recognition during the fall and spring semesters. The Part-time Students' Honors List will not be computed during the summer sessions.
GRADUATION WITH HONORS’ LIST

Students who graduate from Galveston College with an overall grade point average of 3.0 to 3.4 on all work taken at Galveston College will be graduated with “honors.” Students achieving an overall grade point average of 3.5 or better on all work taken at Galveston College will be graduated with “high honors.” These notations will be made on the student’s permanent record.

WITHDRAWAL FROM COLLEGE

Any student withdrawing from the College must obtain the proper forms from the Registrar’s Office and secure clearance as indicated on the forms. Students must also turn in identification card to the Student Personnel Office at the time of withdrawal. All indebtedness to the College must be satisfied in the Business Office prior to withdrawal. When all financial affairs are satisfactorily arranged, student grades and transcripts will become available. Students who do not complete all forms will receive a grade/s of F. The date of withdrawal will be the date the form is completed and the above conditions are satisfied.
STUDENT DISCIPLINARY PROCEDURES

All complaints regarding student behavior from whatever source should be addressed to the Director of Student Personnel Services. Any infraction of College rules and policies should be reported if corrective action is to be taken. All complaints must be submitted in writing, as well as orally, and must contain the name of the student or students, persons directly involved, or witnesses to the infraction, the time and place of the infraction, and action, if any, taken to halt the alleged offense.

The Director of Student Personnel Services may: (1) refer the complaint to the Faculty Committee on Student Status for appropriate action; (2) discuss the matter with the accused student or students; (3) dismiss the complaint after appropriate notification to all parties involved.

The Faculty Committee on Student Status shall be responsible for: (1) full investigation of all problems brought before it by the Director of Student Personnel Services; (2) hearing students accused of infractions of the College rules or policies; (3) recommendations for action to the Director of Student Personnel Services.

Each student accused of an infraction of the rules or policies of the College shall have the right to be heard by the Director of Student Personnel Services or by the Faculty Committee on Student Status in the presence of his accusers.

When the Faculty Committee on Student Status has recommended, and the Director of Student Personnel Services has determined upon an appropriate course of action, an accused student shall be informed of the proposed course of action and his right to appeal the decision of the Director of Student Personnel Services to the President of the College.

The final authority in the College for the disposition of cases involving student infractions of the rules or the policies of the College resides with the Board of Regents of the College.

SUMMONS TO ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

At times it becomes necessary that a student be requested to report to an administrative office for a conference. The summons may be transmitted by letter, by telephone, by notices on bulletin boards, or by other means of communication. A student who receives a summons is expected to report immediately. Failure to heed such summons may make a student liable to suspension.
DEGREES

Galveston College offers three degree plans: (1) Associate in Arts; (2) Associate in Science; and (3) Associate in Applied Science. The College also offers two types of certificates: (1) Certificate of Completion (non-degree, adult education and terminal programs) and (2) Certificate of Graduation (non-degree, one year terminal programs; i.e., Vocational Nursing.)

All students interested in obtaining a degree from Galveston College must file a degree plan no later than the end of their first year of attendance at Galveston College.

This form is available in the Counselor’s office.

REQUIREMENTS FOR GRADUATION

The requirements of each of the three (3) degree plans offered at Galveston College are described in the following outlines:

(sch—semester credit hours)

**Associate in Arts**

(60 semester credit hours or as required by the specialized program):

- English—6 sch—composition and rhetoric.
- 6 sch—literature.
- American History—6 sch.
- Government—6 sch.
- Foreign Language—14 sch and
- Natural Science—16 sch or 8 sch and
- Mathematics—6 sch.
- Electives—6-8 sch.
- Physical Education Activities—2 sch. (See notes regarding Physical Education Requirements.)

The last 18 semester credit hours prior to graduation must be completed in residence at Galveston College. Exceptions will be considered by special petition made to the Director of Student Personnel Services. A minimum grade point average of 2.0 (“C”) is required on all course work applying toward the degree.

Any change in this program must have prior approval and must be documented by a “Request Course Change on Degree Plan” form.
**Associate in Science**

*(60 semester credit hours or as required by the specialized program):*

- English—6 sch—composition and rhetoric.
  
  6 sch—literature.

- American History—6 sch.

- Government—6 sch.

- Natural Science—8 sch.

- Mathematics—6 sch.

- Physical Education Activities—2 sch. (See Note 1 and Note 2)

- Elective—24 sch.

The last 18 semester credit hours prior to graduation must be completed in residence at Galveston College. Exceptions will be considered by special petition made to the Director of Student Personnel Services. A minimum grade point average of 2.0 ("C") is required on all course work applying toward the degree.

Any change in this program must have prior approval and must be documented by a "Request Course Change on Degree Plan" form.

---

**Associate in Applied Science**

*(60 semester credit hours or as required by the specialized program):*

- Communications—6 sch.

- Government 233—3 sch.

- Electives—to be taken in related course work. Zero or developmental courses may not be applied as electives to this degree. The last 18 semester hours prior to graduation must be completed at Galveston College. Exceptions will be considered by special petition made to the Director of Student Personnel Services. (See Notes regarding Physical Education Requirements).

A minimum grade point average of 2.0 ("C") is required on all course work applying toward the degree.

Any change in this program must have prior approval and must be documented by a "Request Course Change on Degree Plan" form.
Notes Regarding Physical Education Requirements:

Note 1: Students are exempt from the physical education requirements under the following conditions:
1. If the student is a veteran of the armed services.
2. If the student is 22 years of age or older at the time of enrollment.
3. If the student is physically handicapped.
4. If the student is enrolled in a specialized program with no physical education requirement.
5. If the student completes all other requirements for graduation by attending evening classes.

Note 2: Excess of four (4) semester hours of physical education activity courses counting toward a degree are limited to physical education majors or minors. Exceptions will be considered by special petition made to the Director of Student Personnel Services.

TRANSFER OF CREDIT

The successful transfer of college credit to another institution of higher education depends largely upon proper course selection by the student and the quality of work done by the student.

Students who are planning to transfer to a senior college or university are required to select a field of study and a specific receiving college or university no later than the end of their first year of attendance.

Galveston College will accept for transfer credit all work for which the student has received a passing grade and which is applicable to the student's educational program. All transfer courses of unusual nature will be presented to the appropriate department chairman for evaluation before being credited toward a degree.

Although professional staff members are available to help students in these matters, it is the responsibility of the student to formulate scholastic objectives and to know the requirements for fulfilling those objectives.

TRANSCRIPTS

Transcripts are issued by the Office of the Registrar. Students in good standing receive one copy of their permanent record at no cost. Additional copies may be ordered for a cost of $1 each. This fee must be paid in advance.

CHANGE OF ADDRESS

Students must report any change of mailing address to the Registrar.
CHANGE OF NAME

The listing of your name at Galveston College is originally recorded from your admission application. A change of your name thereafter, by marriage or for any other reason, should be promptly reported to the Office of the Registrar.

GRADUATION PROCEDURES

The procedures for graduation are enumerated below:

1. File an application for graduation form with a Counselor.*
2. The application for graduation for mid-term graduates must be filed by November 1 of the fall semester immediately prior to graduation. The application for graduation for spring graduates must be filed by March 1 of the spring semester immediately prior to graduation.
3. Students may apply for graduation under existing catalog requirements or under the catalog requirements in effect when entering Galveston College (exception: ADN students).
4. All graduating students must attend graduation exercises unless specifically excused by the Director of Student Personnel Services.
5. A graduation fee of $113.00 will be charged to cover degree expenses, expenses of graduation exercise, and expenses of reception.
6. Cap and gown rental will be ordered through the Bookstore.
7. Class rings, nursing pins, etc., will be ordered through the Bookstore.
8. Eligible nursing students will pay State Board Examining fee to the Business Office. Nursing Certification Fee – $10.00
9. Invitations will be ordered through the Bookstore.
10. Any student who does not graduate because of academic deficiencies must follow Steps 1-9 when they do become eligible.

Associate Degree Nursing Students must apply under existing catalog requirements or under catalog requirements in effect when officially accepted and enrolled in the ADN program.

* This is not the same as filing a degree plan.

BRAZOSPORT—GALVESTON COLLEGE COOPERATIVE

ASSOCIATE DEGREE NURSING PROGRAM

1. Students may file at either College – but not both.
2. Galveston College candidates must meet requirements as outlined in Galveston College catalog. Brazosport candidates must meet requirements as outlined in Brazosport catalog.
   
   Note: The last 18 semester hours required to be completed at Galveston College DOES NOT apply to the Cooperative students.
3. Brazosport candidates will complete all steps except Number 8 at Brazosport campus.
4. Nursing Certification Fee – $10.00
EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS

Galveston College involves itself in the continuing development of a wide range of curricular offerings suitable to the needs and interests of its citizenry.

The university parallel program, the occupational education program, and the continuing education program are the three basic types of educational programs presently offered by the College.

THE UNIVERSITY PARALLEL PROGRAM

The primary purpose of the university parallel program is to provide instruction appropriate to the needs of students who wish to continue their education in senior colleges and universities.

The development of the university parallel curricula is guided by the recommendations of the Coordinating Board, Texas College and University System. These guidelines are results of the efforts of this Board to develop a "Basic core of general academic courses which, when offered at a junior college during the first two years of collegiate study, shall be freely transferable among all public institutions of higher education in Texas who (sic) are members of recognized accrediting agencies on the same basis as if the work had been taken at the receiving institution."

Course credits which are "freely transferable" must apply toward degree requirements at the senior colleges. Inasmuch as degree requirements vary widely for different majors, core curricula must also vary according to majors. Because of the importance of the student's major, the student is required to declare his major field no later than the end of his first year of attendance at the junior college and upon request for admission by transfer to a senior institution.

THE OCCUPATIONAL EDUCATION PROGRAM

The primary purpose of the Occupational Education programs are to prepare students for entry into, and advancement in, semi-professional careers and do not require four years of college preparation. The programs are not planned with transfer credit as the desired objective; however, many colleges and universities will accept all or part of credits earned in certain Associate and Applied Science degree programs.
THE CONTINUING EDUCATION PROGRAM

The basic objective of the program is to make the educational resources of the college available to the general public. This objective is accomplished through the development of non-credit courses in response to existing needs and interests within the community.

Any person or persons wishing to have a course developed for a particular purpose should contact the Director of Continuing Education. If it can be determined that sufficient interest exists and if a qualified instructor can be secured, a course will be developed, provided adequate facilities are available.

Continuing education courses address themselves to both vocational and avocational subject and skill areas. The courses are normally less than semester-length and are scheduled to begin at various times during the year.

EVENING DIVISION

The Evening Division of Galveston College is a continuation of the regular day program. All policies and procedures of the day program apply to evening division students. Services available to day students are made available to evening division students.

This catalog applies to all Galveston College students.
SUGGESTED CURRICULA

The programs listed in this catalog are suggested guidelines only. In most instances, alternatives are available for the student’s consideration. The final responsibility for proper course selection rests with the student. College counselors are available to the student who needs professional assistance in program planning. Faculty members are also available to students for consultation in specialized areas.

The suggested university parallel programs listed in this catalog were developed using guidelines recently adopted by the Coordinating Board, Texas College and University System.

EXPLANATION OF THE COURSE NUMBER SYSTEM

The courses offered by Galveston College usually carry three digit numbers (for example, History 131). However, in two departments many of the courses carry four-digit numbers (for example, Music 1301 and Physical Education 1101).

In this system of course numbering, the first numeral indicates the level of the course (“0” indicates developmental level, “1” indicates freshman level and “2” indicates sophomore level).

The second numeral in the course number indicates the semester-hour credit assigned to the course (“0” indicates no credit value, “1” indicates one semester hour credit, “2” indicates two semester hours credit, “3” indicates three semester hours credit, and “4” indicates four semester hours credit).

The third numeral, in the case of a three-digit number, or the third and fourth numerals, in the case of a four-digit number, usually indicate the sequence in which the courses should be taken (for example, English 131 is understood to precede English 132 normally).

SUGGESTED CURRICULA
UNIVERSITY PARALLEL PROGRAMS

These programs are designed to lead to an Associate of Arts or an Associate of Science Degree and should be regarded as guidelines to assist a student in planning his individual course of study.
Each student should study the curriculum carefully and should schedule a counseling interview to determine required course work in the curriculum of the school to which he desires to transfer for upper division work. It is suggested that each student consult with a counselor before each registration period to evaluate his progress toward the completion of an Associate degree or the completion of the required work for transfer to the upper division of a senior institution.
(This curricula meets the degree requirements of an Associate in Applied Science. Students desiring an Associate in Arts or an Associate in Science should consult a counselor for selection of electives.)

**FIRST YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Art 131</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
<td><strong>Art 132</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Art 135</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
<td><strong>Art 136</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>English 131</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
<td><strong>History 131 or 233</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>History 131</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
<td><strong>History 132</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Elective</td>
<td>3 or 4</td>
<td>*Elective</td>
<td>3 or 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P E (Activity)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>P E (Activity)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16 or 17</td>
<td></td>
<td>16 or 17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Art 231</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
<td><strong>Art 232</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Art 235</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
<td><strong>Art 236</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>English 231, 234 or 236</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
<td><strong>English 232, 235 or 237</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Government 231</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
<td><strong>Government 233</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>*Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Semester Credit Hours in Program ...................... 62 or 64

* See Counselor for course selection.

**Students entering college with insufficient English preparation may require an additional semester of English or more.
**BIOLOGY**

**FIRST YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biology 131</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Biology 132</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 111</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Biology 112</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 142</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Mathematics 143</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>English 131</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 132</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 141</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Chemistry 142</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P E (Activity)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>P E (Activity)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Physics 241</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Physics 242</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 243</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Chemistry 244</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 231, 234 or 236</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 232, 235 or 237</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government 231</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Government 233</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History 131</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>History 132 or 233</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Semester Credit Hours in Program ........................................ 66

+ See Counselor for requirements for an Associate in Arts Degree.

**Student entering college with insufficient English preparation may require an additional semester of English or more.**
**BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION**

**FIRST YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bus. Adm. 131</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 132</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>English 131</strong></td>
<td><strong>3</strong></td>
<td>History 132 or 233</td>
<td><strong>3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History 131</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mathematics 135</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 134</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Biology 132</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 131</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Biology 112</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 111</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Psychology 131</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P E (Activity)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>P E (Activity)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accounting 241</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Accounting 242</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics 231</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Bus. Adm. 231</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 231, 234 or 236</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 232, 235 or 237</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government 231</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Economics 232</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology 131</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Government 233</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Semester Credit Hours in Program .................................. 66

**CHEMISTRY, PHYSICS AND/OR MATHEMATICS**

**FIRST YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>English 131</strong></td>
<td><strong>3</strong></td>
<td>English 132</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History 131</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>History 132 or 233</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 138</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mathematics 139</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 141</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Chemistry 142</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P E (Activity)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Physics 243</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>14</strong></td>
<td><strong>18</strong></td>
<td>P E (Activity)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Students entering college with insufficient English preparation may require an additional semester of English or more.**

49
## SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 231, 234 or 236</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 232, 235 or 237</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government 231</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Government 233</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 231</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mathematics 232</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 244</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Physics 245</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 243 or 4</td>
<td>3 or 4</td>
<td>Chemistry 244 or 4</td>
<td>3 or 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
<td>Advanced Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Semester Credit Hours in Program</strong></td>
<td><strong>64 or 66</strong></td>
<td><strong>Total Semester Credit Hours in Program</strong></td>
<td><strong>64 or 66</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DRAMA**

## FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>English 131</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 132</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History 131</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>History 132</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drama 130 (Intro)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Drama 131 (Basic)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drama 136</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Drama 137</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech 132</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mathematics 133</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P E (Activity)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Drama 112 (R &amp; P)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drama 111 (R &amp; P)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>P E (Activity)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Semester Credit Hours in Program</strong></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
<td><strong>Total Semester Credit Hours in Program</strong></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 231, 234</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 231, 235, 237</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government 233</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Government 234</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drama 236 (Acting)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Drama 237 (Acting)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 134</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>* Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drama 211 (R &amp; P)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Drama 213 (R &amp; P)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Semester Credit Hours in Program</strong></td>
<td><strong>18</strong></td>
<td><strong>Total Semester Credit Hours in Program</strong></td>
<td><strong>18</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* See Counselor for course selection.
** Students entering college with insufficient English preparation may require an additional semester of English or more.
### LIBERAL ARTS
#### FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>English 131</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 132</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History 131</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>History 132 or 233</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 131</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Biology 132</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 111</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Biology 112</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Foreign Language</em></td>
<td>4</td>
<td><em>Foreign Language</em></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Elective</em></td>
<td>3</td>
<td><em>Elective</em></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P E (Activity)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>P E (Activity)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>18</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>18</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 231, 234</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 232, 235, or 237</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or 236</td>
<td></td>
<td>Government 233</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government 231</td>
<td>3</td>
<td><em>Foreign Language</em></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Fine Arts</em></td>
<td>3</td>
<td><em>Fine Arts</em></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Physical Sciences or Math</em></td>
<td>3 or 4</td>
<td><em>Physical Sciences or Math</em></td>
<td>3 or 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>16 or 17</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>16 or 17</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*See Counselor for course selection.*

**PHYSICAL EDUCATION**

#### FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biology 131</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Biology 132</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 111</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Biology 112</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>English 131</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 132</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History 131</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>History 132 or 233</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech 131</td>
<td>3</td>
<td><em>Mathematics</em></td>
<td>3 or 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education 131</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Psychology 131</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P E (Activity)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>P E (Activity)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>17 or 18</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*See Counselor for course selection.*

**Students entering college with insufficient English preparation may require an additional semester of English or more.**
## SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>English 231, 234</strong> or 236</td>
<td>3</td>
<td><strong>English 232, 235</strong> or 237</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Government 231</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
<td><strong>Government 233</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mathematics</strong></td>
<td>3 or 4</td>
<td><strong>Physical Education 232</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Physical Education 231</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
<td><strong>Elective</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Elective</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
<td><strong>P E (Activity)</strong></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>P E (Activity)</strong></td>
<td>1</td>
<td><strong>P E (Activity)</strong></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

16 or 17

Total Semester Credit Hours in Program ...................... 64 or 66

## PRE-DENTAL

### FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>English 131</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
<td><strong>English 132</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>History 131</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
<td><strong>History 132 or 233</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mathematics 138</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
<td><strong>Mathematics 139</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Biology 131</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
<td><strong>Biology 132</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Biology 111</strong></td>
<td>1</td>
<td><strong>Biology 112</strong></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chemistry 141</strong></td>
<td>4</td>
<td><strong>Chemistry 142</strong></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>P E (Activity)</strong></td>
<td>1</td>
<td><strong>P E (Activity)</strong></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

18

### SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>English 231, 234</strong> or 236</td>
<td>3</td>
<td><strong>English 232, 235</strong> or 237</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Government 231</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
<td><strong>Government 233</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Physics 241</strong></td>
<td>4</td>
<td><strong>Physics 242</strong></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Biology 235</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
<td><strong>Sociology 131</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Biology 215</strong></td>
<td>1</td>
<td><strong>Speech 131</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

14

Total Semester Credit Hours in Program ...................... 66

* See Counselor for course selection.
** Students entering college with insufficient English preparation may require an additional semester of English or more.
## PRE-ELEMENTARY EDUCATION AND/OR PRE-SPECIAL EDUCATION

### FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>English 131</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 132</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History 131</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>History 132 or 233</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Natural Science</em></td>
<td>4</td>
<td><em>Natural Science</em></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 131</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Sociology 131</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music 1302</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Speech 131</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P E (Activity)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>P E (Activity)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 231, 234 or 236</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 232, 235 or 237</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government 231</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Government 233</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 233</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mathematics 234</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography 231</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>*Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>*Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Semester Credit Hours in Program .............................................. 64

## PRE-SECONDARY EDUCATION

Students should schedule a counseling interview to determine the required course work in the curriculum of the school to which they desire to transfer for upper division work.

* See Counselor for course selection.

** Students entering college with insufficient English preparation may require an additional semester of English or more.
## PRE-ENGINEERING

### FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 141</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Chemistry 142</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 131</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 132</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering 131</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Physics 243</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History 131</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mathematics 139</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 138</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>History 132 or 233</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P E (Activity)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>P E (Activity)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

17 18

### SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Physics 244</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Physics 245</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government 231</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Government 233</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 231</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mathematics 232</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 231, 234 or 236</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>History 132 or 233</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History 131</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

16 16

Total Semester Credit Hours in Program .................. 67
## PRE-HEALTH CARE SCIENCES
(Pre-Physician's Assistant)

### FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>** English 131</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 132</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History 131</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>History 132 or 233</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 131</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Biology 132</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 111</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Biology 112</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 131</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>* Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology 131</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>* Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P E (Activity)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>P E (Activity)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 231, 234 or 236</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 232, 235 or 237</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government 231</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Government 233</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 141</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Chemistry 142</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>* Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>* Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Semester Credit Hours in Program: 66

## PRE-LAW

### FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>** English 131</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 132</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History 131</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>History 132 or 233</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 131</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Biology 132</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 111</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Biology 112</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* Mathematics</td>
<td>3 or 4</td>
<td>* Mathematics</td>
<td>3 or 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 131</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Sociology 131</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P E (Activity)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>P E (Activity)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17 or 18</td>
<td></td>
<td>17 or 18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* See Counselor for course selection.

** Students entering college with insufficient English preparation may require an additional semester of English or more.
### SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 231, 234 or 236</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 232, 235 or 237</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government 231</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Government 233</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting 241</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Accounting 242</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics 231</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Economics 232</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech 131</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Philosophy 131</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Semester Credit Hours in Program</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PRE-MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY

#### FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biology 131</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Biology 132</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 111</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Biology 112</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>English 131</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
<td><strong>English 132</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 141</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Mathematics 143</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 141</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Chemistry 142</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P E (Activity)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>P E (Activity)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Semester Credit Hours in Program</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biology 235</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Physics 242</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 215</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>History 132 or 233</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History 131</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Government 233</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government 231</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Psychology 131</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 231, 234 or 236</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 232, 235 or 237</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 241</td>
<td>4</td>
<td><strong>Total Semester Credit Hours in Program</strong></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* See Counselor for course selection.

**Student entering college with insufficient English preparation may require an additional semester of English or more.
### PRE-MEDICAL RECORD ADMINISTRATION

#### FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>English 131</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
<td><strong>English 132</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History 131</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>History 132 or 233</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 131</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Biology 132</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 111</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Biology 112</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bus. Adm. 131</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Bus. Adm. 231</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 141</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Mathematics 143</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P E (Activity)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>P E (Activity)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>18</td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biology 133</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Government 233</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 113</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Speech 131</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 231, 234</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 232, 235</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or 236</td>
<td></td>
<td>or 237</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government 231</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>* Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology 131</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>* Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 131</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Semester Credit Hours in Program .................... 67

---

### PRE-MEDICINE

#### FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>English 131</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
<td><strong>English 132</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 131</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Biology 132</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 111</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Biology 112</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 141</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Chemistry 142</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 138</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mathematics 139</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P E (Activity)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>P E (Activity)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

+ Student must have ability to type 40 WPM.
* See Counselor for course selection.
** Students entering college with insufficient English preparation may require an additional semester of English or more.
### SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 243</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Chemistry 244</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 241</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Physics 242</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 231, 234</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 232, 235</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or 236</td>
<td></td>
<td>or 237</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government 231</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Government 233</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History 131</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>History 132 or 233</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Semester Credit Hours in Program .................................. 64

### PRE-B.S. IN NURSING

#### FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biology 133</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Biology 134</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 113</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Biology 114</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>English 131</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 132</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History 131</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>History 132</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 131</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Psychology 231</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Biology 135</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biology 235</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Government 233</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 215</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Chemistry 142</td>
<td>3 or 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology 131</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>*Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 234</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>*Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government 231</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>*Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 141</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td>15 or 16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Semester Credit Hours in Program .................................. 63 or 64

* See Counselor for course selection.

**Students entering college with insufficient English preparation may require an additional semester of English or more.
### PRE-OCEANOGRAPHIC TECHNOLOGY

#### FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 141</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Chemistry 142</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 131</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Biology 132</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 111</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Biology 112</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>English 131</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 132</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 141</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Mathematics 143</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P E 2110</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>P E 2111</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Physics 241</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Physics 242</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History 131</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>History 132 or 233</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 138</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mathematics 139</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 231, 234, or 236</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 232, 235, or 237</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech 131</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Engineering 131</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Semester Credit Hours in Program ........................................... 64

### PRE-OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY

#### FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>English 131</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 132</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History 131</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>History 132 or 233</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 131</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Biology 132</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 111</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Biology 112</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 141</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 131</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Sociology 131</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P E (Activity)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>P E (Activity)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>18</strong></td>
<td><strong>18</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* See Counselor for course selection.

**Students entering college with insufficient English preparation may require an additional semester of English or more.**
### SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>English 231, 234 or 236</strong></td>
<td><strong>English 232, 235 or 237</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Government 231</strong></td>
<td><strong>Government 233</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chemistry 141 or Physics 241</strong></td>
<td><strong>Chemistry 142 or Physics 242</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Sociology</em></td>
<td><em>Elective</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Elective</em></td>
<td><em>Elective</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Semester Credit Hours in Program ................... 68

### PRE-PHARMACY+

#### FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biology 131</td>
<td>Biology 132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 111</td>
<td>Biology 112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>English 131</strong></td>
<td><strong>English 132</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Mathematics 138</em></td>
<td><em>Mathematics 139</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 141</td>
<td>Chemistry 142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History 131</td>
<td>History 132 or 233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P E (Activity)</td>
<td>P E (Activity)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>18</strong></td>
<td><strong>18</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

+ Student should take typewriting in high school; otherwise, he should schedule it during his freshman year. Due to heavy course load required in the Pre-Pharmacy program, most students should plan to take some of their course work during the summer sessions. Consult with a counselor for recommendations.

* See Counselor for course selection.

** Students entering college with insufficient English preparation may require an additional semester of English or more.
### SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 243</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Chemistry 244</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 235</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Physics 242</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 215</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Economics 231</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 241</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Government 233</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government 231</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 232, 235</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 231, 234 or 236</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Semester Credit Hours in Program ............................................. 71

### PRE-PHYSICAL THERAPY

#### FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>English 131</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 132</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 131</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Biology 132</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 111</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Biology 112</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 141</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Chemistry 142</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History 131</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>History 132 or 233</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 131</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Sociology 131</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P E (Activity)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>P E (Activity)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 231, 234 or 236</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 232, 235 or 237</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 241</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Physics 242</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Government 233</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>*Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government 231</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>*Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Semester Credit Hours in Program ............................................. 68

* See Counselor for course selection.

** Students entering college with insufficient English preparation may require an additional semester of English or more.
## PRE-VETERINARY MEDICINE

### FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biology 131</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Biology 132</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 111</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Biology 112</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 141</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Chemistry 142</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>English 131</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 132</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 138</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Mathematics 139</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P E (Activity)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>P E (Activity)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 243</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Chemistry 244</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 241</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Physics 242</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 231, 234</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 232, 235</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or 236</td>
<td></td>
<td>or 237</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government 231</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Government 233</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History 131</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>History 233</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>17</td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Semester Credit Hours in Program .................................. 66

### SPEECH

#### FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>English 131</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 132</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History 131</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>History 132 or 233</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech 131</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Speech 136</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 131</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Biology 132</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 111</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Biology 112</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 138</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mathematics 139</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P E (Activity)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>P E (Activity)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rehearsal &amp; Performance</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Rehearsal &amp; Performance</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Forensics</strong></td>
<td><strong>18</strong></td>
<td><strong>Forensics</strong></td>
<td><strong>18</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Students entering college with insufficient English preparation may require an additional semester of English or more.**

62
## SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English 231, 234 or 236</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 232, 235 or 237</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government 231</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Government 233</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech 132</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Speech 135</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drama 131</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Drama 136</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>* Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Semester Credit Hours in Program ........................................ 66

* See Counselor for course selection.

** Students entering college with insufficient English preparation may require an additional semester of English or more.
SUGGESTED CURRICULA

OCCUPATIONAL EDUCATION PROGRAMS

The following curricula are designed to lead to an Associate in Applied Science Degree.

Because of the strict requirements for licensure or certification in many professions, these curricula are restrictive in nature and are designed to facilitate a rapid entry into a specialized field of employment.

Students are cautioned to review carefully their program progress with the College counselors and the departmental chairman of the particular program in which they are studying. Departures from prescribed curricula must be approved by the departmental chairman and may lead to an extension of time required to complete prescribed requirements.

ASSOCIATE DEGREE NURSING

APPROVED BY THE BOARD OF NURSE EXAMINERS
FOR THE STATE OF TEXAS

1. Students must maintain a grade of C, or better, in nursing and science courses for progression in the program. In addition, nursing majors must meet the academic standards required of all students at Galveston College.

2. A student who fails to receive a “satisfactory” evaluation in the clinical practice laboratory will receive a failing grade in a nursing course regardless of the theory grade ahead.

3. All courses in the Nursing curriculum, as outlined below, must be taken in sequence, except by permission of the Department Chairman.

4. Students must follow catalog requirements in effect when officially accepted and enrolled in the ADN nursing program.

5. Students may enroll in each course twice if such is necessary for satisfactory achievement of course objectives. Should further repeats be necessary, permission is required from the Associate Degree Nursing Department.
ASSOCIATE DEGREE NURSING (Continued)

SUMMER SESSION (First Six Weeks)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biology 136</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 116</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SUMMER SESSION (Second Six Weeks)

**English 131 3/3**

FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biology 137</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Biology 138</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 117</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Biology 118</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 132</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Sociology 131</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 131</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Psychology 231</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing 161</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Nursing 162</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SUMMER SESSION (First Six Weeks)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nursing 153</td>
<td>5/5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SUMMER SESSION (Second Six Weeks)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nursing 263</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nursing 261</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Nursing 262</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing 254</td>
<td>5/11</td>
<td>Nursing 215</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Government 233</td>
<td>3/10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Semester Hours in Program .................................. 71

**Students entering college with insufficient English preparation may require an additional semester of English or more.**
BRAZOSPORT – GALVESTON COLLEGES COOPERATIVE

ASSOCIATE DEGREE NURSING PROGRAM

Galveston College offers a nursing major in cooperation with Brazosport College. All general education courses, Nursing 161, Nursing 162, Nursing 263 and Nursing 215 are offered on the Brazosport College campus. Nursing 153, Nursing 261, Nursing 262 and Nursing 254 are offered on the Galveston College campus only. The Community Hospital of Brazosport is used as a clinical facility. For course descriptions of the general education courses see the Brazosport College Catalog. For information concerning enrollment, contact the Office of the Dean of Students at Brazosport College.
ASSOCIATED HEALTH OCCUPATIONS

Enrollment capacity for following programs in sophomore year are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Programs</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Community Health Worker</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electroencephalography Technologist</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Histologic Technology</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospital Management Assistant</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occupational Therapy Assistant</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Therapist Assistant</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radiologic Technologist</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Renal Dialysis Technology</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Respiratory Therapist</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Care Specialist</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unit Clerk (Certificate Program)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Certain courses are required of all students the first year. The individual study tract determines the course requirements during the second year.

CORE CURRICULUM

FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>***AHO 141</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>***AHO 143</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>***AHO 132</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>***AHO 134</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Biology 133</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>*Biology 134</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Biology 113</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>*Biology 114</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**English 131</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 132</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology 131</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Psychology 131</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Essentials for Study Tracts (excludes Community Health Worker and Hospital Management Assistant) electives may be substitute.
** Students entering college with insufficient English preparation may require an additional semester of English or more.
*** Designates essentials for certification and/or registration.
**** All students must maintain an average of “C” or above in AHO course instruction in order to progress to any subsequent AHO course. (An AHO course may consist of more than one unit of instruction.) AHO courses must be completed in sequence unless otherwise approved by the Department Chairman.
COMMUNITY HEALTH WORKER

FIRST YEAR
Second Summer Session
AHO 155  5

SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AHO 241</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>AHO 232</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AHO 242</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>AHO 243</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 011, 012, 013</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AHO 244</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government 233</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Psychology 233</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 231</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Semester Credit Hours in Program .................. 70

ELECTROENCEPHALOGRAPHY TECHNOLOGIST

FIRST YEAR
Second Summer Session
AHO 155  5

SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AHO 241</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>*AHO 232</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AHO 242</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>AHO 243</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 011, 012, 013</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AHO 244</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 233</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

First Summer Session
AHO 256  5

Total Semester Credit Hours in Program .................. 72

* Biomedical Electronics
HISTOLOGIC TECHNOLOGY

FIRST YEAR
(Does not require completion of Core Year)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AHO 132</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Biology 134</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 133</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Biology 114</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 114</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>English 132</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 131</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Algebra 141</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 141</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Chemistry 142</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Government 233</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FIRST SUMMER SESSION
AHO 155 5

SECOND SUMMER SESSION
AHO 241 4
AHO 242 4

SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AHO 232</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AHO 256</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AHO 243</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>AHO 267</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AHO 244</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FIRST and SECOND SUMMER SESSIONS
AHO 268 6

Total Semester Hours in Program .................................. 76

* See Counselor for course selection.
# Hospital Management Assistant

## First Year

### Second Summer Session

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bus. Math 133</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Govt. 233</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>6</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Second Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AHO 241</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>AHO 232</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AHO 242</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>AHO 243</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management 131</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AHO 244</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management 132</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Management 231</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Management 235</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>14</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Semester Credit Hours in Program .................................. 71

# Occupational Therapy Assistant

## First Year

### Second Summer Session

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AHO 155</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>5</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Second Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AHO 241</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>AHO 232</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AHO 242</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>AHO 243</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 011, 012, 013</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AHO 244</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government 233</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Psychology 233</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 231</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>14</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Semester Credit Hours ............................................... 70
OFFSET PRINTING

(One Year Certificate Program)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Printing 141</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Printing 118</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printing 132</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Printing 135</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printing 133</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Printing 136</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printing 124</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Printing 137</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 131</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Business Math. 133</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FIRST SUMMER SESSION
Printing 261
SECOND SUMMER SESSION
Printing 262

Total Semester Credit Hours in Program........................... 43

**Students entering college with insufficient English preparation may require an additional semester of English or more.**
PHYSICAL THERAPIST ASSISTANT

FIRST YEAR

FIRST SUMMER SESSION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>6</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND SUMMER SESSION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AHO 155</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AHO 241</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>*AHO 232</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AHO 242</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>AHO 243</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 143</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>AHO 244</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 231 or 233</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Semester</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
<td><strong>Second Semester</strong></td>
<td><strong>8</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Optional

Total Semester Credit Hours in Program .......................... 68
**RADIOLOGIC TECHNOLOGIST**

In addition to maintaining a “C” (defined as 75%) average in all units of didactic and clinical education, students must successfully pass an examination of proficiency before completing this program.

1. All course content including units of instruction must be completed in proper time and numerical sequence.
2. A student who fails to receive a “satisfactory” evaluation in the practice laboratory will receive a failing grade in a Radiologic Technology course regardless of the theory grade achieved.
3. All courses in the Radiologic Technology curriculum, as outlined below, must be taken in sequence, except by permission of the Department Chairman.

### FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FIRST SUMMER SESSION</th>
<th>SECOND SUMMER SESSION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Government 233</td>
<td>AHO 155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* Math 011-012-013</td>
<td>** Physics 231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>041 or 141</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 or 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 or 8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AHO 241</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>AHO 232</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AHO 242</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>AHO 243</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>** Physics 232</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AHO 244</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>11</td>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### FIRST SUMMER SESSION

|AHO 267                  | 5               |

### SECOND SUMMER SESSION

|AHO 267                  | 6               |

### THIRD YEAR

|AHO 268                  | 6               |

Total Semester Credit Hours in Program 87 or 88

* must be passed with a grade of “B”

** designated as essential for accredited Radiology Technology Program
# RENAL DIALYSIS TECHNOLOGY

## FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AHO 141</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>AHO 143</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AHO 132</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AHO 134</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 133 &amp; 113</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Biology 134 &amp; 114</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 131</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 132</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 131</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Algebra 141</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## FIRST SUMMER SESSION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Physical Science 241</th>
<th>4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## SECOND SUMMER SESSION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AHO 155</th>
<th>5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AHO 241</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>AHO 243</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AHO 242</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>AHO 244</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government 233</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AHO 232</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>* Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Semester Credit Hours in Program ................. 72

* See Counselor for course selection.
Associate Degree programs in Radiology Technology are approved by the Joint Review Committee on Education in Radiology Technology. In order to become an accredited program in Radiology Technology, the designated Essentials for the program must include the following:

- Orientation and Elementary Radiation Protection
- Physics
- Principles of Radiographic Exposure
- Medical Terminology
- Common Radiographic Procedures using Contrast Media
- Pediatric Radiography
- Special Radiographic Procedures
- Topographic Anatomy
- Nuclear Medicine Technology
- A Survey of Medical and Surgical Diseases
- General Review
- Professional Ethics
- Anatomy and Physiology
- Darkroom Chemistry and Technique
- Radiographic Positioning
- Film Critique
- Nursing Procedures Pertinent to Radiology
- Radiographic Protection to Patients and Personnel
- Radiation Therapy
- Intraoral Radiography
- Departmental Administration
- Equipment Maintenance
- Clinical Experience

---

**RESPIRATORY THERAPIST**

**FIRST YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FIRST SUMMER SESSION</th>
<th>SECOND SUMMER SESSION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AHO 155</td>
<td>AHO 241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AHO 232</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AHO 256</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AHO 243</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>AHO 267</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AHO 244</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Government 233</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Science 241</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Biology 235</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 011, 012, 013 or 041 or 141</td>
<td>3 or 4</td>
<td>Biology 215</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 or 19</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FIRST AND SECOND SUMMER SESSION**

| AHO 268 | 6 |

Total Semester Credit Hours in Program: 89 or 90
### Electronic Technology

#### First Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>First Semester Credit Hours</th>
<th>Second Semester Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Electronics 141</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Electronics 143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronics 142</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Electronics 144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 141</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Physics 142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 144</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Mathematics 145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government 233</td>
<td>3</td>
<td><strong>English 131</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>19</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>First Semester Credit Hours</th>
<th>Second Semester Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Semester Credit Hours in Program</strong></td>
<td>72</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Second Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>First Semester Credit Hours</th>
<th>Second Semester Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Electronics 245</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Electronics 247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronics 246</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Electronics 248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 235</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Electronics 249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 132</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>* Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drafting 121</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>* Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>First Semester Credit Hours</th>
<th>Second Semester Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Semester Credit Hours in Program</strong></td>
<td>72</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Engineering Drafting

#### First Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>First Semester Credit Hours</th>
<th>Second Semester Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Drafting 120</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Drafting 123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drafting 121</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Drafting 132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drafting 135</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Drafting 134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Engineering 161</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Drafting 136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>English 131</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Engineering 133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>English 132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* See Counselor for course selection.

** Students entering college with insufficient English preparation may require an additional semester of English or more.

***Engineering 131 and 132 are equivalent to Engineering 161. Students should not repeat these courses. Engineering 161 is for full-time day students and Engineering 131 and 132 are for part-time and evening students. 
### SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Drafting 231</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Drafting 234</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drafting 237</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Drafting 235</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drafting 245</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Drafting 238</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 233</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Drafting 246</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics 144</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Government 233</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Semester Credit Hours in Program ...................... 66

### FIRE PROTECTION TECHNOLOGY

### FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fire 131</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Fire 133</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire 132</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Fire 134</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>English 131</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Fire 135</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Chemistry 141 or 145</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Speech 131</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Mathematics 042 or 011, 012, 013</td>
<td>3 or 4</td>
<td>Chemistry 142 or 146</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Semester Credit Hours in Program ...................... 69 or 70

* See Counselor for course selection.

**Students entering college with insufficient English preparation may require an additional semester of English or more.
## LAW ENFORCEMENT

### FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>+ Law Enforcement 131</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>+ Law Enforcement 134</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+ Law Enforcement 132</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>+ Law Enforcement 135</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+ Law Enforcement 133</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 132</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>** English 131</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Speech 131</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>* Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Second Semester Credit Hours**

**Total Semester Credit Hours in Program** ........................................... 60

---

### SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>+ Law Enforcement 231</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Law Enforcement 234</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law Enforcement 232</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>+ Law Enforcement 235</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law Enforcement 233</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Government 232</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government 231</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Sociology 131</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 131</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>* Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Semester Credit Hours in Program** ........................................... 60

---

* See Counselor for course selection.

** Students entering college with insufficient English preparation may require an additional semester of English or more.

+ Students wishing to transfer to a senior institution for a baccalaureate degree in law enforcement should enroll in all the courses indicated by a plus (+), in addition to meeting the following course requirements: English (3-6 hours); History (6 hours); Science and/or Foreign Language (8-12 hours); and electives (8-15 hours).

Those students planning to continue their education should secure the university catalog of their choice to use as a guide in securing maximum transferability of their elective course credits.
## MID-MANAGEMENT

### FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Management 131</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Management 132</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management 113</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Management 114</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management 121</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Management 122</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Math 133</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Business Math 134</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Communications</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
<td><strong>Communications</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech 131 or 135</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Office Machines 131</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Management 231</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Management 232 or 233</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management 213</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Management 214</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management 221</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Management 222</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management 234 or 235</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Accounting 142 or 242</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting 141 or 241</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Government 233</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Admin. 231</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Economics 231</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Elective</em>*</td>
<td><strong>3</strong></td>
<td><em>Elective</em></td>
<td><strong>3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>19</strong></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>19</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Semester Credit Hours in Program 68

*Electives may be specified according to career goals. Substitution for courses stated in the curriculum may be made for students employed in specialized areas with the prior approval of the Department Chairman and Counselors.

**Students entering college with insufficient English preparation may require an additional semester or more of English. Requirements for Communications may be satisfied with a combination of Business Communications 131, 232, and English 131, 132.
**MID-MANAGEMENT – BANKING OPTION**

(Meets requirements for Associate in Applied Science Degree in Mid-Management – Banking Option and requirement for American Institute of Banking Basic, Standard and Advanced Certification.)

**FIRST YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Banking 131</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Accounting 141</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics 231</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Banking 132</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>English 131</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Speech 135</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 131</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Management 132</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banking 121</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>* Banking Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>19</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SUMMER SESSION**

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Banking 133</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banking 122</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>5</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accounting 142</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Management 231</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government 233</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Banking 234</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banking 231</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Banking 235</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banking 232</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Banking 236</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banking 233</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>* Specified Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banking 211</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>* General Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>18</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Semester Credit Hours in Program .................................. 76

* See Chairman of Department of Mid-Management for course selection.

**Students entering college with insufficient English preparation may require an additional semester of English or more.**
# FASHION MERCHANDISING

## FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Management 113</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Management 114</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management 121</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Management 122</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management 133</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Management 134</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Math 133</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Art 132 or 136</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art 131 or 135</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Business Math 134</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*English 131</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Speech 135</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Management 213</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Management 214</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management 221</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Management 222</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management 231</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Management 233</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Comm. 232</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Management 237</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management 236</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Government 233</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art 231</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Charm 231</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Semester Credit Hours in Program ........................................... 60

*Students entering college with insufficient English preparation may require an additional semester of English or more.
OFFICE OCCUPATIONS

SECRETARIAL PROGRAM

FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Shorthand 141</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Office Machines 131</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Typewriting 142</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Shorthand 132</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>English 131</strong></td>
<td><strong>3</strong></td>
<td>Government 233</td>
<td><strong>3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Office Simulation 291</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Office Simulation 292</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting 141</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Accounting 142</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charm 231</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Shorthand 231</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Semester Credit Hours in Program .................................. 64

** Students entering college with insufficient English preparation may require an additional semester of English or more.
## GENERAL OFFICE PROGRAM

### FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>*Typewriting 141 or 142</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Office Machines 131</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>English 131</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Typewriting 142 or <strong>Elective</strong></td>
<td>3 or 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em><strong>Elective</strong></em></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Government 233</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Office Simulation 291</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Office Simulation 292</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting 141</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Accounting 142</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charm 231</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>*<strong>Elective</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Semester Credit Hours in Program .............................................. 63 or 64

---

* Students who can type 35 w.p.m. or more within a 5-error limit may substitute Typewriting 142 for Typewriting 141.

**Students entering college with insufficient English preparation may require an additional semester of English or more.

***Electives are subject to approval by the Chairman of the Department of Office Occupations.
The following curricula are designed for an intensive program leading to a Certificate of Proficiency in their respective areas and immediate employment in these areas.

Generally, no deviation is allowed within the prescribed program. All students are required to counsel with the departmental chairman prior to enrollment in these programs.

INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS

(Two Semester Certificate Program)

(960 Contact Hours)

Program Objectives

To prepare entry level industrial electronics servicemen. Because of the Marine industry the emphasis will be on Marine communication equipment. The Federal Communications Commission Second Class license will be an objective of the program.

Program Content

The program will include class and laboratory work in all phases of installation trouble-shooting, repair and alignment of Marine Communications equipment, Marine navigational aids, Microwave communications equipment and industrial control equipment. Special test equipment, and required mathematics will also be taught.

UNIT COURSE
I. Related Instruction
II. Basic Electricity and Electronics
III. Basic Circuits
IV. Television Systems
V. Marine Communications and Navigational Aids
VI. Industrial Control Systems
VII. Microwave Communication Systems
Applicants should contact Galveston College counselors for admission.

The Industrial Engine Mechanics program is to train entry level industrial engine mechanics to assist the journeyman level mechanic in maintenance, repair, fuel system check, tune up and engine installations.

The program will include classroom and shop experiences in all phases of repair work on both gasoline and diesel engines used to power mobile, stationary, marine, and similar equipment units. Instruction and practice to be provided in diagnosis of malfunction; disassembly of engines and examination of parts; measuring and replacing parts; checking, timing, and replacing ignition and fuel systems, oil and water pumps, generators, governors, controls and auxiliary units. The uses of technical manuals, a variety of hand and power tools, and of testing and diagnostic equipment also are studied.

(7002)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>UNIT</th>
<th>COURSE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I.</td>
<td>Related Instruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>II.</td>
<td>Internal Combustion Engines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III.</td>
<td>Engine Block Assemblies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IV.</td>
<td>Cylinder Heads</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V.</td>
<td>Ignition and Electrical Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VI.</td>
<td>Fuel Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VII.</td>
<td>Lubrication Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIII.</td>
<td>Cooling Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IX.</td>
<td>Auxiliary Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X.</td>
<td>Engine Repair and Trouble Shooting</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
This program prepares qualified men and women to give effective nursing care to selected patients, to make and report observations, and to carry out routine aspects of ward management. Classroom teaching is centered around modern concepts of health, functional relationships within a hospital, fundamentals of effective inter-personal relations, and nursing procedures related to daily needs of patients and to common therapeutic measures. Clinical experiences provide opportunities for applying classroom learnings to practice in the hospital setting, and introduce the student to possible specialty areas.

UNIT COURSE

I. Introduction to Role of Nurse Assistant
II. Understanding Effects of Illness
III. Making Observations on Patients
IV. Safety Measures in Cure of the Sick
V. Measures to Promote the Patient's Comfort
VI. Measures Related to the Patient’s Illness
VII. Specialized Nurse Assistant Activities
VIII. Becoming a Hospital Employee

You must maintain a “C” average to successfully complete the Nurse Assistant Program or to receive the certificate.
Applicants should contact Galveston College counselors for admission.

The Refrigeration Mechanic installs, maintains and repairs refrigeration equipment; overhauls and repairs pumps, compressors, piping and other equipment used in refrigeration systems; inspects and examines the various parts which comprise the system to detect leaks and other faults; disassembles various parts, such as valves, springs, brushes and connections to note their condition; installs new piping, packing, valves, and pipe couplings to stop leaks; uses hand tools such as wrenches, pliers, and pipe cutting and/or threading tools. (7002)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>UNIT</th>
<th>COURSE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I.</td>
<td>Related Instruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>II.</td>
<td>Methods of Refrigeration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III.</td>
<td>Refrigerants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IV.</td>
<td>Using Pressure Instruments and Charts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V.</td>
<td>Motors and Motor Controls</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VI.</td>
<td>Servicing Refrigeration Systems</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SOCIAL CARE SPECIALIST

(One Semester Certificate Program)

(480 contact hours)

The Social Care Specialist is to provide training at the certificate level giving individuals the skills to organize and teach activities. The term "activities" includes crafts, individual and group recreation and social events. A knowledge of growth and development will allow them to tailor the activity program to their particular clients' needs in nursing homes, centers for the mentally retarded and other agencies of a similar nature.

Students satisfactorily completing the program may also choose to continue his education in the Associated Health Occupations Community Health Worker or Occupational Therapy Assistant study tracks, or seek employment.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>UNIT</th>
<th>COURSE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I.</td>
<td>Orientation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>II.</td>
<td>Team Approach to Activities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III.</td>
<td>Medical Terminology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IV.</td>
<td>Growth and Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V.</td>
<td>Recreation and Media</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VI.</td>
<td>Basic Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VII.</td>
<td>Health and First Aid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIII.</td>
<td>Community Volunteers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IX.</td>
<td>Reality Orientation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X.</td>
<td>Approach to Teaching</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XI.</td>
<td>Communications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XII.</td>
<td>Clinical</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

88
This program trains qualified men and women to perform clerical skills in support of a nursing unit to relieve professional personnel of routine clerical duties. Classroom teaching, which will include approximately 50% of the instruction, and clinical experience, which will include approximately 50% of the instruction, will develop beginning skills in interpersonal and interdepartmental communications; beginning skills in the clerical phase of patient care; beginning skills in assisting the head nurse and/or her delegate in the clerical phase of nursing service personnel management; beginning skills in transcribing medical orders; beginning skills in recognizing and reporting pertinent matters regarding changes in nursing care which come to the unit clerk’s attention through unit management; the ability to inform unit manager or area manager of unusual occurrences or difficulties; the ability to maintain inventory of supplies and equipment. Clinical experiences provide opportunities for applying classroom learnings to practice in the hospital setting, and introduce the student to possible specialty areas.

**UNIT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>UNIT</th>
<th>COURSE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I.</td>
<td>Orientation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>II.</td>
<td>Theory of Unit Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III.</td>
<td>Communications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IV.</td>
<td>Legal Aspects for Health Care Workers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V.</td>
<td>Medical Terminology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VI.</td>
<td>Clerk’s Role in Emergencies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VII.</td>
<td>Infection Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIII.</td>
<td>Daily Routines</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Clinical Experience**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>UNIT</th>
<th>COURSE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IX.</td>
<td>The Patient’s Medical Record</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X.</td>
<td>Mechanics of Charting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XI.</td>
<td>Coordination with Other Service Departments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XII.</td>
<td>Transcribing Orders</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
RESPIRATORY ASSISTANT
(One Semester Certificate Program)
(480 Contact Hours)

The Respiratory assistants are involved primarily in cleaning, disinfecting, sterilizing and checking equipment and inventory processing. They may perform only limited patient care in administering gas therapy, aerosol therapy, and IPPB. In addition, they may be called upon to perform some clerical duties. The ability to give and take instructions is essential.

VOCATIONAL NURSING
(One Year Program)
APPROVED BY THE STATE BOARD OF VOCATIONAL NURSE EXAMINERS

(Meets Certificate of Completion Requirements. All policies and procedures comply with the Texas State Board of Vocational Nurse Examiners regulations as stated in the policy manual.)

The Vocational Nursing Program is a twelve (12) month program which prepares the mature person with skills of nursing that will enable her to function effectively in giving bedside nursing care under the direct supervision of a registered nurse (R.N.), medical doctor (M.D.), or doctor of dental surgery (D.D.S.). Upon successful completion of the program the student will be awarded a certificate of graduation. The student will then be eligible to write the State Board Examination. During the program of courses the student must, at all times, maintain grades acceptable to the licensing board of Texas.* After successfully passing the examination, the graduate receives her license as a Licensed Vocational Nurse of Texas.

*Classroom instruction and clinical experience is provided Monday through Friday of each week. Working weeks will not exceed forty hours.
### COURSES IN VOCATIONAL NURSING PROGRAM

#### Personal and Vocational Adjustments  
20 class hours  
Introduction to nursing; nursing ethics; legal aspects; personal hygiene and grooming. (6101)

#### Mental Health:  
10 class hours  
Basic principles of positive mental health; elementary human behavior; psychological growth and development. (6101)

#### Mental Illness: (Psychiatric Nursing)  
10 class hours  
Aspects of emotional behavior due to illness, environment or religious belief; introduction to functional and organic mental illness.

#### Disease Control and Prevention:  
30 class hours  
Basic microbiology for understanding importance of maintaining cleanliness and disinfection in relation to prevention of disease, disease control and community resources.

#### Vocational Nursing Skills:  
180 class hours  
Basic nursing principles appilcatory to good nursing; nursing procedures and skills for institutionalized care; procedures and improvisation of equipment for home care. Techniques and methods of drug and food administration.

#### First Aid:  
10 class hours  
Standard Red Cross First Aid.

#### Pharmacology:  
40 class hours  
Calculation of drugs, introduction to the basic classification of drugs such as antibiotics, etc.

#### Nutrition:  
20 class hours  
Introduction to basic normal nutrition and nutrients required for maintaining health. Introduction to basic hospital diets.

#### Body Structure and Function:  
70 class hours  
Simple basic anatomy and physiology as a background for nursing skills and other subject matter.
Normal Growth and Development: 10 class hours
Basic aspects of growth and development from infancy through childhood, adolescence and early adulthood.

Geriatrics: 10 class hours
Normal physical debilitation due to aging process.

Medical-Surgical Nursing: 100 class hours
Conditions of illness requiring medical and/or surgical treatment care of aged. Supportive care inclusive of physical, emotional, and spiritual needs. Incorporation of specific drug and diet therapy in formal teaching and clinical experience. Correlation of mental hygienic principles to supportive care of emotional disturbances.

Maternity and Newborn Nursing: 40 class hours
Normal obstetrics; pregnancy through labor and delivery to postpartum inclusive of complications specific to obstetrics and disease conditions affecting course of obstetrics. Supportive care, including physical, emotional, and spiritual needs. Effects of drugs and diet on mother and child during pregnancy and after birth. Immediate care of newborn; characteristics of newborn; complications in the newborn relative to pregnancy, labor and delivery. Congenital abnormalities, birth injuries and nursing care.

Pediatric Nursing: 30 class hours
Childhood diseases and diseases specific to children. Effect of disease on normal growth and development. Nursing care in these conditions.

GALVESTON—BRAZOSPORT COLLEGES COOPERATIVE OCEANIC AND MARINE TECHNOLOGY PROGRAM

The cooperative Oceanic and Marine Technology program is designed to provide opportunities in the Marine Industry to students in the Galveston area. The related technical courses are co-administered by Galveston College and Brazosport College. The Oceanic Marine Technology is administered by Brazosport College.

Students enrolled in the cooperative program register at Galveston College for related technical courses. Courses in the Oceanic and Marine Technology courses register with Brazosport College.

Students entering the Oceanic and Marine Technology program will meet on the Galveston College campus Monday, Wednesday, Thursday and Friday, and will meet on the Brazosport College campus on Tuesday.
for special laboratories aboard training vessels; or the Brazosport College Marine Laboratory for the first nine (9) months. Flexibility for this phase of the program is necessary due to unfavorable weather conditions that may prevent sea-going laboratory exercises.

The summer sessions will meet on the Brazosport College campus for a six-week commercial-industrial practicum.

At the completion of the first year, student is eligible for a certificate and qualified for immediate employment in industry; he will also have prepared for U.S. Coast Guard examinations; continuation in the program for the second year will lead to an Associate of Applied Science degree; the summer semester is encouraged for certificate program students and required in the degree program.

The second year of the program is offered only on the Brazosport College campus and students who wish to pursue the Associate and Applied Science degree will have to register and attend Brazosport College.

**FIRST YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oceanography I - 102</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Seamanship II - 114</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seamanship I - 104</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Navigation II - 134</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Navigation I - 124</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Oceanic and Marine Tech II - 113</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oceanic and Marine Tech I - 103</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Marine Industrial Applications</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marine Engineering Tech I - 123</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>*Mechanics &amp; Electricity - 132</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>*Technical Math I - 144</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUMMER SESSION</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oceanic and Marine Tech III - 106</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oceanography II - 202</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Seamanship IV - 213</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seamanship III - 203</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Marine Engineering Tech II - 223</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marine Economics - 263</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Oceanic and Marine Tech II - 244</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical Math II - 183</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Marine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical Physics I - 204</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Industrial Applications II - 254</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marine Communication - 283</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Technical Physics II - 214</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Marine Resources - 263</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Courses taught by Galveston College. Students will register at Galveston College.

*All these courses are offered by Brazosport College and students should consult the Brazosport College Catalog for course descriptions.
THE CONTINUING EDUCATION PROGRAM

The basic objective of the program is to make the educational resources of the college available to the general public. This objective is accomplished through the development of non-credit courses in response to existing needs and interests within the community.

Any person or persons wishing to have a course developed for a particular purpose should contact the Director of Continuing Education. If it can be determined that sufficient interest exists and if a qualified instructor can be secured, a course will be developed, provided adequate facilities are available.

Continuing Education courses address themselves to both vocational and avocational subject and skill areas. The courses are normally less than semester-length and are scheduled to begin at various times during the year.

TYPICAL COURSES AND PROGRAMS:

- Conversational Spanish
- Conversational French
- English as a Second Language
- Business English and Correspondence
- Effective Business and Public Speaking
- Speed Reading
- Indexing the Mind (Memory Training Seminar)
- Fundamentals of Real Estate (101, 102, 103)
- Income Tax Seminar
- CLU Insurance Parts I through X
- General Insurance Seminars
- Fire and Casualty Insurance
- Patent and Copyright Law
- Law and Banking
- Principles of Bank Operations
- Family Law
- Parliamentary Procedures
- Management Seminars
- Bookkeeping for the Individual or Small Business
- Typewriting
- Shorthand
- Great Decisions Discussion Group
- History of Galveston Island
- Techniques of Individual Instructors
- Child Development
- Ocean Transport Since World War II
Galveston County Sheriff's Department
Drafting and Blueprint Reading
Offset Printing I and II
Beginning Radio and Television Servicing
Radio and Television Repair I and II
Oil Painting
Home Decorating
Community Choir
Fire Protection
Burglary Protection
Shoplifting Protection
Financial Management
Texas Penal Code
Advanced Tune-Up
Metric Arithmetic
Medical Terminology
Basic Medical Electronics Maintenance
Refrigeration, Heating, and Air-Conditioning
Automotive Air-Conditioning
Basic Sewing
Intermediate Clothing Construction
Insurance Problems Related to Financial Loans Institutions
Personal Tailoring
Basic Tune-Up
Beginning Guitar
Essentials of Management
Basic Motorcycle Maintenance
Galveston in the Civil War
EMT I, II
Para-medic Training I, II, III, IV
Emergency Care Attendant
Spanish for Health Services
Gasoline Engine Mechanics I, II
Law Enforcement Basic Certification I, II, III, IV
REGISTRATION FOR NON-CREDIT CLASSIFICATION

There are two options available to persons whose aspirations are other than the accumulation of college credit. These options are as follows: (1) Enrolling on a non-credit basis in courses that normally carry college credit, and, (2) enrolling in Continuing Education courses.

To enroll under Option 1, persons register during the regular registration period as specified in this catalog and are assessed fees and tuition costs as if registering for credit. The intent of enrolling on a non-credit basis must be stated at the time of registration and becomes final upon the close of registration.

Since Continuing Education courses begin at different times during the semester, there is no specified registration period for persons choosing Option 2. Registration fees for Continuing Education courses are determined by a number of factors; therefore, there is variation among the fees charged for courses offered.

There are no stated requirements to be fulfilled by persons wishing to enroll on a non-credit basis. The application for admission is not required, nor are transcripts, ACT scores, and other related data.

RECOGNITION OF WORK COMPLETED

Persons enrolled on a non-credit basis under Option 1 do not receive grades or transcripts for work completed.

Certificates are awarded to persons satisfactorily fulfilling the requirements of individual Continuing Education courses.

The Continuing Education Division of the College will plan new courses, programs, or seminars with business, industry, and individuals and groups in the community. The College will constantly endeavor to meet educational needs of the community and will develop special programs in response to demands.

All questions concerning Continuing Education programs should be directed to the office of the Director of Continuing Education, Galveston College, 4015 Avenue Q, 763-6551, Ex. 252 or 253.
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

UNIVERSITY PARALLEL

BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES
(0400)

BIOLOGY

BIOLOGY 031—Introduction to Biological Sciences  
(3-0) Credit: 3.

Prerequisite: None.
A preparatory course for students deficient in high school biology. 
Highly recommended for students planning to take Biology 133 or Biology 136.  

BIOLOGY 111—General Biology Laboratory  
(0-3) Credit: 1.

Prerequisite: Currently enrolled in Biology 131 or consent of instructor.
Lab Fee: $8.00
Laboratory is correlated with lecture to allow students to observe biological 
phenomena and to stimulate scientific thought and inquiry.  

BIOLOGY 112—General Biology Laboratory  
(0-3) Credit: 1.

Prerequisite: Biology 111 and concurrently enrolled in Biology 132, or 
consent of instructor.
Lab Fee: $8.00
Continuation of Biology 111.  

BIOLOGY 113—Anatomy and Physiology Laboratory  
(0-2) Credit: 1.

Prerequisite: Concurrently enrolled in Biology 133 or consent of instructor.
Lab Fee: $8.00
Laboratory adjunct to Biology 133.
BIOLOGY 114—Anatomy and Physiology Laboratory

(0-2) Credit: 1.

Prerequisite: Biology 113 and concurrently enrolled in Biology 134, or consent of instructor.

Lab Fee: $8.00

Laboratory adjunct to Biology 134. (041001)

BIOLOGY 116—Integrated Sciences I Laboratory

(0-2) Credit: 1.

Prerequisite: Concurrently enrolled in Biology 136 or consent of instructor.

Lab Fee: $8.00

Laboratory adjunct to Biology 136, with emphasis placed on the observation and recognition of subject discussed in Biology 136. (040152)

BIOLOGY 117—Integrated Sciences II Laboratory

(0-2) Credit: 1.

Prerequisite: Concurrently enrolled in Biology 137 or consent of instructor.

Lab Fee: $8.00

Continuation of Biology 116. (040152)

BIOLOGY 118—Integrated Sciences III Laboratory

(0-2) Credit: 1.

Prerequisite: Biology 117 and concurrently enrolled in Biology 138, or consent of instructor.

Lab Fee: $8.00

Continuation of Biology 116 and 117. (040152)

BIOLOGY 131—General Biology

(3-0) Credit: 3.

Prerequisite: ACT composite score of 14 and credit for high school Chemistry or Physical Science 032.

Molecular biology, cellular biology, energy relationships of plants and animals and the anatomy and physiology of man. (040101)

BIOLOGY 132—General Biology

(3-0) Credit: 3.

Prerequisite: Biology 131 or consent of instructor.

Anatomy and physiology of man. Reproduction and genetics. Origin and variety of life and environment. (040101)
BIOLOGY 133—Anatomy and Physiology (3-0) Credit: 3.

Prerequisite: Admittance to AHO or ADN programs, 14 ACT Score or consent of instructor, or Biology 031.

The study of the structure and function of man with respect to the major body systems. Body systems included are skeletal, muscular, circulatory, respiratory, digestive, excretory, and reproductive. (041001)

BIOLOGY 134—Anatomy and Physiology (3-0) Credit: 3.

Prerequisite: Biology 133 or consent of instructor.

Continuation of Biology 133. (041001)

BIOLOGY 135—Nutrition in Health and Disease (3-0) Credit: 3.

The principles of nutrition: food selection and quality of nutrients in normal and therapeutic diets (130601)

BIOLOGY 136—Integrated Sciences I (3-0) Credit: 3.

Prerequisite: Admittance to ADN program, 14 ACT Score or consent of instructor, or Biology 031.

An integrated basic course combining Anatomy and Physiology, Microbiology and Chemistry. The course is organized on a three semester basis and course material includes chemical basis of life, development and structure of cells, basic microbiology, the cellular complexity of man, sensory perception, contractility, growth and energy needs, regulation of internal environment, mechanisms of protection, and continuity of life in man. (040102)

BIOLOGY 137—Integrated Sciences II. (3-0) Credit: 3.

Prerequisite: Biology 136 or consent of instructor.

Continuation of Biology 136. (040152)

BIOLOGY 138—Integrated Sciences III (3-0) Credit: 3.

Prerequisite: Biology 137 or consent of instructor.

Continuation of Biology 136 and 137. (040152)
BIOLOGY 215—Microbiology Laboratory (0-2) Credit: 1.
Prerequisite: Concurrent enrollment in Biology 235. Lab Fee: $8.00
Laboratory adjunct to Biology 235. (041101)

BIOLOGY 235—Microbiology (3-0) Credit: 3.
Prerequisite: Biology 131 or 133.
Principles of microbiology; historic concepts; survey of the nature and activities of micro-organisms. (041101)

BUSINESS AND MANAGEMENT
(0500)

ACCOUNTING

Prerequisite: None. Lab Fee: $5.00
Basic structure of accounting, including fundamental accounting relationships, ledger, and trial balance; accounting cycle for a service enterprise, accounting cycle for a merchandising enterprise, notes, deferrals and accruals; receivables, inventory and plant assets; accounting systems and concepts. (050201)

ACCOUNTING 242—Principles of Accounting II (3-3) Credit: 4.
Prerequisite: Accounting 241. Lab Fee: $5.00
Accounting procedures and practices applicable to partnerships and corporations; departmentalized accounting; introduction to cost systems and budgetary control; decision-making through analysis and interpretation of financial statements. (050201)
BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION 131—Introduction to Business
(3-0) Credit: 3.

Prerequisite: None.

Designed to acquaint the student with the modern business world and the career opportunities it offers. Provides an overview of business operation. Includes analysis of specialized fields within business organization, including organization, methods of operation, forms of ownership, business functions, and problems of management. (050101)

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION 231—Business Law
(3-0) Credit: 3.

Prerequisite: Sophomore standing or consent of instructor. Not open to pre-law students.

History and role of law in modern business and society; legal institutions and reasoning; framework of basic legal principles; application of basic principles of contract and property law. Acceptable as transfer credit at some schools. Check with counselor before enrollment. (050103)

BUSINESS COMMUNICATIONS

BUSINESS COMMUNICATIONS 131—Introduction to Business Communications
(3-0) Credit: 3.

Prerequisite: None.

Intensive study and application in business and technical vocabulary and spelling mastery. Practice in oral communication; development of listening, note taking, studying, and remembering skills. (051423)

BUSINESS COMMUNICATIONS 232—Business Correspondence
(3-0) Credit: 3.

Prerequisite: English 131, or permission of instructor.

Writing business letters and reports; organizing and composing acceptable business communications in accordance with current business writing practices. (051423)
BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION 235—Introduction to Computer Science
(3-0) Credit: 3.
Prerequisite: Mathematics 141 or Mathematics 145 or consent of instructor.
Basic principles of source data automation, system analysis and digital computation. Study of number systems, algorithms, flow charts, hardware, coding systems, languages, communications, timesharing and applications. (070301)

EDUCATION
(0800)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION
Theory Courses

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 131—Foundation of Physical Education and Recreation (3-0) Credit: 3.
Prerequisite: None.
An orientation course in physical education aimed at providing prospective teachers and coaches of physical education with a general concept of the total physical education program. Course includes historic development, educational values, as well as personal and professional qualifications. (083501)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 231—Personal Health (3-0) Credit: 3.
Prerequisite: None.
A course in current health problems pertinent to college level individuals. Emphasis is upon improved ways of living. This course is designed primarily for students majoring in physical education. (083708)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 232—First Aid and Safety (3-0) Credit: 3.
Prerequisite: None.
This course is designed for men and women who wish to qualify to teach the junior and standard Red Cross courses in first aid to the injured. Course content will include safety procedures for daily living. Upon successful completion of the course the American National Red Cross First Aid Instructor’s Certificate will be issued. (083701)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 233—Sports Officiating (3-0) Credit: 3.
Prerequisite: None.
Instructions in officiating football, basketball, volleyball, tennis and badminton. (083512)
Activities

Students enrolled in all Bowling and Golf classes must pay their own bowling and green fees.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 1101-2101 – Archery and Badminton I and II (1-2) Credit: 1.

Prerequisite: None. Courses to be taken in numerical sequence or approval of department chairman. Lab Fee: $5.00

Archery and Badminton I consists of badminton instruction followed by archer instruction. History, safety rules and game etiquette will be included. Archery instruction will include the stance, the draw, and the release. Badminton instruction will include the serve, clears, drives, smashes, and drops. There will be lecture, demonstration and supervised practice. Archery and Badminton II will emphasize the refinement of skills, technique, and game strategy. The technique and procedure of tournament play will be included. (083521) (083522)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 1102-2102 – Bowling I and II (1-2) Credit: 1.

Prerequisite: None. Courses to be taken in numerical sequence or approval of department chairman.

Bowling I is designed for both the beginner and the advanced bowler. After a four-week instruction period, including the approach and technique of bowling, a class league will be formed. Students will receive experience in league etiquette, procedure and scoring. Bowling II will include supervised practice and participation in the skills of bowling. (083521) (083522)


Prerequisite: None. Courses to be taken in numerical sequence or approval of department chairman. Lab Fee: $5.00

Golf I is designed to introduce golf to students and will include the history, etiquette, skills, rules, and safety of the game. Demonstrations and participation will include the grip, stance, swing, and use of various clubs. Golf II will include supervised practice, corrective and suggestive techniques for improvement of the individual student’s golf game. Golf III is designed for the advanced golf student who could qualify to compete on the college level in golf tournaments. Emphasis will be placed on the proper use of the irons. Golf IV will include supervised practice with emphasis placed on the proper use of the woods. (083521) (083522)
PHYSICAL EDUCATION 1106 – Physical Education for Elementary School Teachers – Basic Skills  (1-2) Credit: 1.

Prerequisite: None.

A general orientation to physical education in the elementary school with specific instructions and participation in fundamental movements, basic skills, games, stunts, etc. (083504)


Prerequisite: None.

A general orientation to physical education in the elementary school with specific instruction and participation in fundamental movements, basic dance steps, movement exploration and creative rhythms. (083504)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 1109-2109 – Surfing I and II  (1-2) Credit: 1.

Prerequisite: Must be able to pass a swimming test. Courses to be taken in numerical sequence or approval of department chairman.

Individual Instruction Fee: $10.00

Surfing I is an introduction to surfing which will include surfing terms, selection and care of equipment. Basic techniques of paddling and standing will precede actual surfing. Surfing II is designed for the experienced surfer. Supervised practice with emphasis placed on corrective techniques. (083521) (083522)


Prerequisite: None. Courses to be taken in numerical sequence or approval of department chairman. Lab Fee: $5.00

Swimming I includes demonstration, lectures and practice in the fundamental techniques of swimming, including breath control, prone float, back float, breast stroke and crawls. Swimming II is designed for the advanced swimmer and will include synchronized strokes, racing, games, and diving. Swimming III is a Standard Red Cross Senior Life Saving course. Upon successful completion of the course, the appropriate Red Cross Life Saving Certificate is issued. Swimming IV is designed for experienced swimmers only and will include distance swimming for strength and endurance. (083521) (083522)
PHYSICAL EDUCATION 1112-2112 - Team Sports I and II  
(1-2) Credit: 1.

Prerequisite: None. Courses to be taken in numerical sequence or approval of department chairman. Lab Fee: $5.00

Team Sports I will include touch football, basketball, softball, and soccer for men. Activities taught in this course for women will include volleyball, softball, soccer, and basketball. Team Sports II is a continuation of Physical Education 1112. (083521) (083522)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 1113-2113 - Tennis I and II  
(1-2) Credit: 1.

Prerequisite: None. Courses to be taken in numerical sequence on approval of department chairman. Lab Fee: $5.00

Tennis I is an orientation course for beginning tennis players. Emphasis will be upon acquisition of basic skills, rules, and playing etiquette. Skills introduced will include the serve, the drive, and the volley. The course will include lectures, demonstrations and supervised practice. Tennis II is a continuation of Physical Education 1113. It is designed for the students who have mastered the basic skills. Emphasis will be upon the refinement of the skills and techniques, game strategy, and tournament play. (083521) (083522)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 1115-2115 - Tumbling and Trampoline I and II  
(1-2) Credit: 1.

Prerequisite: None. Courses to be taken in numerical sequence or approval of department chairman. Lab Fee: $5.00

Tumbling and Trampoline I presents techniques of tumbling and rebounding. Basic skills to be mastered are rolls, somersaults, twists, stunts, springs, and manipulations of the body. Tumbling and Trampoline II is a continuation of Physical Education 1115. Emphasis will be on refinement of skills and techniques. (083521) (083522)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 1116-2116 - Water Skiing I and II  
(1-2) Credit: 1.

Prerequisite: Must be able to pass a swimming test. Courses to be taken in numerical sequence or approval of department chairman. Individual Instruction Fee: $20.00

Water Skiing I introduces the student to water skiing and includes orientations, dry land drills, demonstrations and student participation in gliding over a water surface on one or two skis. Water Skiing II is a continuation of Physical Education 1116 and will include supervised practice and participation in the skills of water skiing. (083521) (083522)
PHYSICAL EDUCATION 1117-1118-2117-2118 — Weight
Training I, II, III and IV (1-2) Credit:

Prerequisite: None. Courses to be taken in numerical sequence or approval of department chairman. Lab Fee: $5.00

Weight Training I is a program of exercise with weights to improve physical development and motor skills. The skills will include arm curl, arm press, rowing, squats, sit-ups, and dips. Weight Training II is a continuation of Physical Education 1117 with more emphasis placed on body improvement, energy and strength. A specially designed program will be created for the individual student. Weight Training III is a course for the student with some experience in weight training and body building exercise. The starting weight will be approximately seventy-five pounds and will progress to heavier weights. Weight Training IV is a continuation of Physical Education 2117 with emphasis placed on a study of muscle structure and corrective exercise. (083521) (083522)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 1120 — Slimnastics (1-2) Credit: 1.

Prerequisite: None.

A course designed to develop figure control through exercise and diet. (083521)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 1121-2121 — Varsity Basketball I and II (1-2) Credit: 1.

Prerequisite: None. Courses to be taken in numerical sequence or approval of department chairman.

Varsity Basketball I is designed for the skilled basketball player who wishes to compete on a collegiate level. Emphasis will be placed on perfecting skills and techniques of the game. Varsity Basketball II is a continuation of Physical Education 1121 with emphasis on game strategy and the further development of skills and techniques. (083521) (083522)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 1122-2122 — Varsity Baseball I and II (1-2) Credit: 1.

Prerequisite: None. Courses to be taken in numerical sequence or approval of department chairman.

Varsity Baseball I is designed for the skilled baseball player who wishes to compete on a collegiate level. Emphasis will be placed on perfecting skills and techniques of the game. Varsity Baseball II is a continuation of Physical Education 1122 with emphasis on game strategy and the further development of skills and techniques. (083521) (083522)

Prerequisite: None. Courses to be taken in numerical sequence or approval of department chairman.

Varsity Tennis I is designed for the skilled tennis player who wishes to compete on a collegiate level. Emphasis will be placed on perfecting skills and techniques of the game. Varsity Tennis II is a continuation of Physical Education 1123 with emphasis on game strategy and the further development of skills and techniques. Varsity Tennis III is a continuation of Physical Education 1124. Varsity Tennis IV is a continuation of Physical Education 2123. (083521) (083522)


Prerequisite: None. Courses to be taken in numerical sequence or approval of department chairman.

Varsity Golf I is designed for the skilled golfer who wishes to compete on a collegiate level. Emphasis will be placed on perfecting skills and techniques of the game. Varsity Golf II is a continuation of Physical Education 1125 with emphasis on game strategy and the further development of skills and techniques. Varsity Golf III is a continuation of Physical Education 1126. Varsity Golf IV is a continuation of Physical Education 2125. (083521) (083522)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 2107-2108 — Sailing I and II (1-2) Credit: 1.

Prerequisite: Must be able to pass a swimming test. Courses to be taken in numerical sequence or approval of department chairman.

Individual Instruction Fee: $10.00

Sailing I includes the fundamentals in rigging and securing small craft, introduction to nautical terms, care of equipment, and learning to sail. Sailing II will include supervised practice in the handling of a sailboat. Racing competition will also be included. (083521) (083522)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 2120 — Skin and Scuba Diving (1-2) Credit: 1.

Prerequisite: Must be able to pass a swimming test, or approval of department chairman. Individual Instruction Fee: $15.00

The course will include the fundamentals of skin diving and the use of scuba diving equipment. Basic skills include using the face mask, snorkel and fins; proper form for surface diving and donning and doffing of scuba equipment. Safety procedures will be stressed. (083522)
Prerequisite: Credit for, or registration in Calculus I. Lab Fee: $8.00
This course is designed primarily for students of science and engineering.
Vectors, motion in one dimension, motion in a plane rotational motion, oscillatory motion, work energy, power and momentum, conservation laws and applications—fluid mechanics—gravitation, heat. (092102)

PHYSICS 244—Electricity and Magnetism (3-3) Credit: 4.
Prerequisite: Physics 243. Lab Fee: $8.00
Charge, electric field and potential, capacitance, dielectrics, resistance and inductance, electric circuits, magnetic field and induction, radiation (090901)

PHYSICS 245—Oscillations, Waves and Modern Physics (3-3) Credit: 4.
Prerequisite: Physics 243. Lab Fee: $8.00
Oscillations and waves with application to light and sound, interference, diffraction and polarization of waves. Selected topics in Modern Physics. (090901)
Students who score 15 or less on the ACT English sub-test will be required to take Basic English 131. However, students in this category may request a Galveston College departmental examination and upon meeting departmental standards, the student may enter English 131.

**BASIC ENGLISH 131 – Sentence Building** *(3-0)* Credit: 3

**Prerequisite:** None

Basic English grammar, including vocabulary and dictionary studies; basic English sentence structure; basic English syntactical transformations and their usage in sentence building. (150092)

**BASIC ENGLISH 141 – Basic Written English for International Students** *(3-2)* Credit: 4

**Prerequisite:** TOEFL 350 or Michigan 60.

Basic English grammar, with emphasis on English as a second language for international students, including vocabulary and dictionary studies, basic English sentence structure; basic English syntactical transformations and their use in sentence building. (150801)

**BASIC ENGLISH 142 – Basic Composition for International Students** *(3-2)* Credit: 4

**Prerequisite:** Basic English 141.

Basic English composition, including production of grammatically, mechanically, idiomatically standard English sentences; drill in the skills of transition, development, and organization and their use in essay building. (150801)

International students are eligible to enroll for English 131 under the following conditions:

1. A TOEFL test score of 450.

**ENGLISH 131 – Basic Composition** ***(1-2)*** Credit: 3

**Prerequisite:** 16 or above on English ACT or pass departmental test.

Essay-building; writing the impromptu theme; basic organizational patterns; kinds and treatments of writing, with emphasis on description, narration, and exposition. (150102)
*A student who completes the requirements for this course before the end of the semester will have the option of starting the next freshman English course in sequence.

A student who wishes to receive a grade of IP (In Progress) must pass two-thirds of the material of this course with a minimum grade of C (70) during the semester.

A student who receives a grade of IP for this course must begin completion of the remaining course work during the next long semester.

A student who receives a grade of IP must make arrangements to complete the remaining course work with a designated English instructor during the registration period.

If a student who has received a grade of IP does not complete the required course work with a minimum grade of C (70) during the semester, the grade of IP will be changed automatically to a grade of F.

**A student who wishes to receive a grade of IP (In Progress) must pass two-thirds of the material of this course with a minimum grade of C (70) during the semester.

A student who receives a grade of IP for this course must begin completion of the remaining course work during the next long semester.

A student who receives a grade of IP must make arrangements to complete the remaining course work in a scheduled English 001 Writing Lab during the registration period.

If a student who has received a grade of IP does not complete the required course work with a minimum grade of C (70) during the semester, the grade of IP will be changed automatically to a grade of F.

ENGLISH 132—Composition and Rhetoric (3-0) Credit: 3.

Prerequisite: English 131 or the equivalent.

Logical analysis; reading and writing argumentative and critical essays; summarization; writing the research paper. (150102)

ENGLISH 231—Survey of English Literature (3-0) Credit: 3.

Prerequisite: English 132 or the equivalent.

A survey of English literature with selections from Old English, Middle English, The Renaissance, The Seventeenth Century, and The Eighteenth Century; historical background for each period; literary terms; close reading of the text. (150201)
ENGLISH 232—Survey of English Literature (3-0) Credit: 3.
Prerequisite: English 132 or the equivalent.
A continuation of English 231. Selections from The Romantic Period, The Victorian Period, and The Modern Period; historical background for each period; literary terms; close reading of the text. (150201)

ENGLISH 233—Technical Report Writing (3-0) Credit: 3.
Prerequisite: English 132 or the equivalent.
Reading and writing technical reports; practical English for the technical writer; basic techniques in technical writing; writing procedural instructions. (150702)

ENGLISH 234—Masterpieces of World Literature (3-0) Credit: 3.
Prerequisite: English 132 or the equivalent.
A study of the masterpieces of the western world from ancient times through the renaissance; selections from Homer; the Greek tragedians, Plato, Virgil, Dante, Chaucer, and Shakespeare; emphasis on epic, tragedy, and narrative forms. (150306)

ENGLISH 235—Masterpieces of World Literature (3-0) Credit: 3.
Prerequisite: English 132 or the equivalent.
A continuation of English 234; selections from the neo-classical to the modern age including works by Milton, Racine, Voltaire, Goethe, French and Russian novelists, and Kafka and Camus; emphasis on continental writers. (150306)

ENGLISH 236—Introduction to Literature: Biography, Short Story, Short Novel (3-0) Credit: 3.
Prerequisite: English 132 or the equivalent.
A study of biography, the short story, and the short novel as literary forms. Readings, chiefly modern, to develop skills required to read literary materials with most reward. (150301)

ENGLISH 237—Introduction to Literature: Novel, Drama, Poetry (3-0) Credit: 3.
Prerequisite: English 236 or the equivalent.
A study of the novel, drama, and poetry as literary forms. Readings, chiefly modern, to develop skills required to read literary materials with most reward. (150301)
ENGLISH 238 — Selected Studies in Literature: (Various Topics)  
(3-0) Credit: 3

Prerequisite: English 132 or the equivalent.
Intensive reading in single areas unified by period, genre, or theme to develop skills required to read literary materials with most reward. May be repeated for credit when topics change. (150307)

PHILOSOPHY

PHILOSOPHY 131—Introduction to Philosophy  
(3-0) Credit: 3.

Prerequisite: None.
A survey course designed to acquaint the student with some of the fundamental problems in philosophy and with the methods used to deal with them. Some principal views, both ancient and modern, are examined as possible solutions. (150901)

PHILOSOPHY 231—Ancient and Medieval Philosophy  
(3-0) Credit: 3.

Prerequisite: Philosophy 131 or equivalent.
Historical development of western thought during the ancient and medieval periods. (150904)

PHILOSOPHY 232—Modern Philosophy  
(3-0) Credit: 3.

Prerequisite: Philosophy 131 or equivalent.
Historical development of western thought in the modern world. (150905)

HUMANITIES

HUMANITIES 131—The History and Literature of Ancient Judaism  
(3-0) Credit: 3

Prerequisite: None
A nonsectarian study of the history and literature of the Hebrew people from the earliest known period to the time of Christ. Emphasis will be placed upon the development of their social, political, and religious institutions and ideas. (151002)

HUMANITIES 132—The History and Literature of Early Christianity.  
(3-0) Credit: 3

Prerequisite: None
A nonsectarian study of the history and literature of the Christian movement through the second century. The life of Christ, the beginning of the Christian Church, and the life and letters of Paul will be covered. (151002)
SPANISH

SPANISH 141—Beginner’s Spanish (3-2) Credit: 4.
Prerequisite: None. Lab Fee: $5.00
Fundamentals of grammar; basic vocabulary; pronunciation; conversation; reading of elementary texts; emphasis on development of audio-lingual skills. (110501)

SPANISH 142—Beginner’s Spanish (3-2) Credit: 4.
Prerequisite: Spanish 141 or equivalent. Lab Fee: $5.00
A continuation of more advanced grammar; continued emphasis on the spoken language; acquisition of vocabulary and idioms; reading of short stories in Spanish; composition. (110501)

SPANISH 145—Communicating in Spanish for Health—Related Professions (3-2) Credit: 4
Prerequisite: None
Basic understanding of the health-related expressions, pronunciation and speech patterns in the Spanish language. Also presented in dual language. Easy fundamentals of basic Spanish grammar and idiomatic expressions necessary for the skills of hearing, reading, and writing Spanish. (110551)

Prerequisite: Spanish 142 or equivalent. Lab Fee: $5.00
Intensive review of grammar; reading of short stories and plays in Spanish; composition and oral reports based on a variety of topics. (110502)

Prerequisite: Spanish 241 or equivalent. Lab Fee: $5.00
Continuation of readings in Hispanic culture and civilization; completion of grammar review; composition and conversation. (110502)

FRENCH

FRENCH 141—Beginner’s French (3-2) Credit: 4.
Prerequisite: None. Lab Fee: $5.00
Basic French grammar and pronunciation drills; emphasis on reading and conversation; introduction to French literature and culture. (110201)
FRENCH 142—Beginner’s French (3-2) Credit: 4.
Prerequisite: French 141. Lab Fee: $5.00
Continued grammar drills with emphasis on written and oral composition; also a deeper study of French literature and culture. (110201)

Prerequisite: French 142 Lab Fee: $5.00
Review of grammar; emphasis on French literature and composition. (110202)

Prerequisite: French 241 Lab Fee: $5.00
Continued study of French grammar, literature and culture; oral and written composition. (110202)

COMMUNICATIVE SKILLS

The Communicative Skills Department offers courses in Reading Skills, Reading Improvement and Developmental Reading for International Students. The basic objective is to produce competency in reading and communication skills necessary to effectively fulfill the reading tasks required in college level courses.

Students who score 11 or below on the ACT Social Science Sub-test will be administered the Stanford Diagnostic Reading Test. If a score of (158), Level V, is not achieved, the students will be scheduled into reading classes in appropriate levels as indicated by test scores. Enrollment in these classes will continue until Level V is attained.

If the reading test score on the ACT is 4 or less, students may, through counseling, be scheduled in the Reading Skills Class prior to enrollment in Reading Improvement.

International students who score less than 450 on the TOEFL or less than 85 on the Michigan Test will be scheduled into Developmental Reading for International Students.
COMM 030-031—Reading Skills  
(0-3) Credit: 3.  
Prerequisite: None.  
A special remedial course designed to review the basic principles of word attack skills, analyzing word structure with emphasis on blends, diphthongs, vowels and consonant sounds. (150091)

COMM 032—Reading Improvement  
(0-3) Credit: 3.  
Prerequisite: None.  
A basic developmental reading program designed to improve reading efficiency with emphasis on reading skills, comprehension, vocabulary, and rate. (150091)

COMM 033—Reading Improvement  
(0-3) Credit: 3.  
Prerequisite: Communications 032.  
A continuation of Communications 032. (150091)

COMM 034—Reading Improvement  
(0-3) Credit: 3.  
Prerequisite: Communications 033.  
Continuation of Communications 033. (150091)

COMM 035—Reading Improvement  
(0-3) Credit: 3.  
Prerequisite: Communications 034.  
Continuation of Communications 034. (150091)

COMM 043—Developmental Reading for International Students  
(3-2) Credit: 4  
Prerequisite: See admission requirements for international students. Suggested for students with less than 450 TOEFL or 85 Michigan Test scores.  
A course using varied instructional techniques designed to help students improve their proficiency in reading comprehension and rate, word recognition, and vocabulary development necessary to pursue college level academic work. (150091)
SPEECH, DRAMA & COMMUNITY THEATRE

The Department of Speech, Drama and Community Theatre offers the student pursuing the associate degree or a bachelors degree in Speech or Theatre the unique opportunity to participate in certified credit courses, as well as professional theatrical productions, through the Galveston College Community Theatre program.

This program utilizes the skills of degreed college instructors and talented community volunteers, as well as professional actors and technicians, to provide a working theatre experience for the student.

This “working theatre” is housed in the new Fort Crockett Complex and features the latest innovations in theatrical equipment. The intimate arena stage will seat one hundred and fifty people.

The speech student seeking a four year college scholarship is encouraged to look into the Galveston College program. Here you will be provided the opportunity to compete with major universities on the “tournament circuit” and get college credit at the same time. Consequently, four year schools get a live audition of your talents.

The drama student might well consider Galveston College also. Here, the student will receive professional instruction as well as practical experience in the first two years of his education. Generally in a four year university this “stage experience” will come during the last two years.

Qualified students in both speech and drama are eligible for scholarships awarded through the Department of Speech, Drama and Community Theatre.

DRAMA

DRAMA 111, 112, 211, 212—Rehearsal and Performance (0-3) Credit: 1.
Pre-requisite: None.
For the student who participates in Galveston College Community productions. Crew, house, costume, wardrobe, properties, lighting experience, as well as leads, bits, walk-ons. Credit to be granted on a point system (100703)

DRAMA 130—Introduction to Theatre (3-0) Credit: 3.
Pre-requisite: None.
This course is designed for the student who has a limited theatrical experience of knowledge of the theatre, as well as for the student who is not a theatre major but is desirous of developing an appreciation and understanding of the theatre arts. Emphasis will be placed on types of plays, styles of plays, and discussion of theatre practices in the technical areas. (100701)
DRAMA 131—Basic Production Techniques (3-0) Credit: 3.
Prerequisite: None.
This course is designed to acquaint the student with the basic concepts of stagecraft and stage management. Participation in the Galveston College Community Theatre productions is a requirement. (100703)

DRAMA 136—Beginning Acting I (3-2) Credit: 3
Prerequisite: None
Emphasis is placed on the elementary training of the student actor beginning with basic stage movement, vocal and physical development through pantomime, improvisation, and scenes in the classroom laboratory. Participation in one production (or student recital) is a requirement. (100706)

DRAMA 137—Beginning Acting II (3-2) Credit: 3
Prerequisite: None
This course is an extension of Drama 136 with the emphasis placed on expanding characterization, ensemble acting and performance techniques. (100706)

DRAMA 236—Advanced Acting I (3-2) Credit: 3
Prerequisite: None
The study of characterization of individual roles and group rehearsal of scenes; styles of acting; and dialect. Application of these principles will be accomplished through a Galveston College theatre production. (100707)

DRAMA 237—Advanced Acting II (3-2) Credit: 3
Prerequisite: Drama 236 or permission of the instructor.
An advanced classroom laboratory in which the fundamentals are used to develop characterization and style of acting within a framework of theatre craftsmanship. Participation in one production (or student recital) is a requirement. (100707)

SPEECH

SPEECH 111, 112, 211, 212—Forensics (0-3) Credit: 1.
Prerequisite: Approval of Instructor.
Laboratory course for students who participate extensively in forensic activities, including speech tournaments. (150604)
SPEECH 131—Fundamentals of Speech (3-0) Credit: 3.
Prerequisite: None.
Fundamental speech principles; speech production—articulation and pronunciation; the attitudes and resources of the speaker; fundamentals of delivery; elements of speech preparation; the informative and persuasive use of language. (150501)

SPEECH 132—Oral Interpretation (3-0) Credit: 3.
Prerequisite: Speech 131.
A study of the technique of effective oral reading. Attention is given to pitch, quality, pronunciation, and articulation. Includes a survey of the forensics areas of poetry reading and dramatic interpretation. (150502)

SPEECH 134—Phonetics (3-0) Credit: 3.
Prerequisite: None.
A study of the voice mechanism and the International Phonetic Alphabet in order that the student may gain a basic understanding of the principles of voice production, pronunciation, accent, and phonics. (150503)

SPEECH 135—Business and Professional Speaking (3-0) Credit: 3.
Prerequisite: None.
A practical course involving the student in a discussion of current problems by use of various approaches: round table, panel, sales conference, committee, parliamentary and lecture forms. (150603)

SPEECH 136—Interpersonal Communication (3-0) Credit: 3.
Prerequisite: None.
A course to introduce the student to the concept of communication as a process, to demonstrate the differences between one-way and two-way communication, and to stimulate the development of a working vocabulary of communication principles. (150623)

SPEECH 137—Argumentation and Debate (3-0) Credit: 3.
Prerequisite: None.
This course is planned to set forth the principles of argumentation, so that the debater will have the necessary background for the development of his own technique. It describes the analysis of the debate subject, gives the principles of logical argument, and suggests how the case may be presented most effectively. (150606)
Music & Art

Music

Applied Courses

Individual lessons will be offered in the following areas:
An A is added to each number to signify a music major and a B signifies a non-music major in the semester schedules.

MUSIC 111-112 – Applied Voice (100421) (0-1) Credit: 1.
MUSIC 113-114 – Applied Piano (100420) (0-1) Credit: 1.
MUSIC 117-118 – Applied Organ (100420) (0-1) Credit: 1.
MUSIC 1105-1106 – Applied Brass (100416) (0-1) Credit: 1.
(Trumpet, Trombone, French Horn, Tuba, Baritone, Sousaphone, and others)
MUSIC 1107-1108 – Applied Woodwinds (100419) (0-1) Credit: 1.
(Flute, Oboe, Clarinet, Saxophone, Piccolo, and others)
MUSIC 1109-1110 – Applied Strings (100417) (0-1) Credit: 1.
(Violin, Viola, Cello, Bass, Harp, Guitar, and others)

Prerequisites: None – Except for Organ (prior keyboard experience is necessary). Courses to be taken in numerical sequence.
Individual Instruction Fee: $30.00 per course

Each course requires memorization of literature and an oral jury at the end of the semester. May be taken for non-credit upon approval of instructor.
MUSIC 121-122—Applied Voice (100421) (0-2) Credit: 2.
MUSIC 127-128—Applied Organ (100420) (0-2) Credit: 2.
MUSIC 1209-1210—Applied Strings (100417) (0-2) Credit: 2.
V (Violin, Viola, Cello, Bass, Harp, Guitar, and others)

Prerequisite: None. Courses to be taken in numerical sequence.
Individual Instruction Fee: $60.00 per course
A greater quantity of literature is to be studied and memorized.

MUSIC 211-212—Applied Voice (100421) (0-1) Credit: 1.
MUSIC 2109-2110—Applied Strings (100417) (0-1) Credit: 1.

Prerequisites: Two semesters of freshman level applied courses must be passed. Courses to be taken in numerical sequence.
Individual Instruction Fee: $30.00 per course
An advanced degree of difficulty and greater quantity of new literature to be studied and memorized.

MUSIC 221-222—Applied Voice (100421) (0-2) Credit: 2.
MUSIC 223-224—Applied Piano (100420) (0-2) Credit: 2.
MUSIC 227-228—Applied Organ (100420) (0-2) Credit: 2.
MUSIC 2209-2210—Applied Strings (100417) (0-2) Credit: 2.

Individual Instruction Fee: $60.00 per course
An advanced degree of difficulty and greater quantity of new literature to be studied and memorized.
Ensembles

MUSIC 115, 116, 215, 216—Instrumental Ensemble
(0-3) Credit: 1.
Prerequisite: None. Required of music majors. Others by audition.
Open to all instrumentalists. Group will vary from band to stage band
to dance band to combo to orchestra as number and competence of
players changes. Could be taken for non-credit upon approval of instruc-
tor. (100423) Formerly Music 1103, 2103—Concert Band; Music 1105,
2105—Stage Band. Formerly Music 1104, 2104—Concert Band; Music
1106, 2106—Stage Band.

MUSIC 1101, 1102, 2101, 2102—Choir
(0-5) Credit: 1.
Prerequisite: None. Required of music majors. Others by audition.
Choral literature of all periods and styles rehearsed and performed in con-
cert. Also performs for various campus and community functions.
(100424)

MUSIC 1103, 1104, 2103, 2104—Opera Workshop
(0-3) Credit: 1.
Prerequisite: None. Required of music majors. Others by audition.
A course established to give the singing actor practical operatic experience
in the performance of portions of or complete operas; study of integra-
tion of music, acting and staging an opera from a practical approach.
(100407)

Academic Courses

MUSIC 231—Music Literature I
(3-1) Credit: 3.
Prerequisite: None.
For the Music Major. A chronological study of musical styles from
antiquity through the sixteenth century. Listening to recorded examples.
Attendance at local concerts required. Formerly Music 1303. (100602)
MUSIC 232—Music Literature II (3-1) Credit: 3.

Prerequisite: None.

A continuation of Music 131. From the seventeenth century to the present. Listening to recorded examples. Attendance at local concerts required. Formerly Music 1304. (100602)

MUSIC 141—Music Theory I (3-3) Credit: 4.

Prerequisite: None.

Elementary melodic patterns, sight singing, intervals; elementary rhythmic patterns, rhythmic reading; notation; simple triads in all keys, their inversions, simple cadences. Aural, written and keyboard exercises integrated. (100401). Formerly Music 1401.

MUSIC 142—Music Theory II (3-3) Credit: 4.

Prerequisite: Music 141.

Intermediate sight singing, rhythmic reading; completion of triads and dominant seventh chords, their inversions. Melodic and harmonic dictation, all scales; beginning part writing. (100403). Formerly Music 1402.


Prerequisite: Music 142.

Advanced partwriting, keyboard, sight singing and ear training. A continuation of the study of the fundamentals of music. (100402)


Prerequisite: Music 241.

A continuation of materials covered in Music 241. (100404)

MUSIC 1301 — Music Appreciation (3-0) Credit: 3.

Prerequisite: None.

For the non-music major. Chronological survey of musical highlights from antiquity to the present. Listening to recorded examples. Attendance at local concerts required. (100601)
MUSIC 1302 — Basic Music for Elementary Education Majors
(3-0) Credit: 3.

Prerequisite: None.
The study of fundamentals of music, including major and minor scales, rhythm, chords, sightreading, eartraining, conducting patterns, instrumental accompaniments, and selection of materials for the teacher in the self-contained classroom. (083201). Formerly Music 132.

ART (1000)

FINE ARTS 130 — Fine Arts Seminar (1-2) Credit: 3.
Prerequisite: None.
A team taught survey course covering the areas of art, music and speech-drama. Each segment will involve the student in a practical application representing the three areas. The art portion will concentrate on mediums demonstrating the basic principles of line, color, space, and forms common to visual arts. The music portion will develop the students perception of “sound” and “time” in music utilizing jazz, rock, opera, non-western, and traditional classics. The speech-drama portion presents a wide spectrum of dramatic experiences involving the related fields of motion pictures and television. (100091)

ART 131—Drawing Media I (2-4) Credit: 3.
Prerequisite: None.  
Lab Fee: $2.00
Drawing of various subject matter in media of charcoal, pencil, crayon, pen, scratch board, and brushwork. (100208) Formerly Fundamentals of Graphic Arts.

ART 132—Drawing Media II (2-4) Credit: 3.
Prerequisite: Art 131  
Lab Fee: $2.00
Increasingly advanced techniques and broader concepts in media of Art 131, plus addition of wash and other water media. (100208) Formerly Fundamentals of Painting.
ART 135—Art History and Appreciation I (3-0) Credit: 3.
Prerequisite: None.
Chronological study of development of visual art styles from ancient times to seventeenth century. Lectures, slides, films, discussion. (100302)

ART 136—Art History and Appreciation II (3-0) Credit: 3.
Prerequisite: None.
Chronological study of development of visual arts styles from seventeenth century to present. Lectures, slides, films, discussion. (100302)

ART 231—Creative Design I (2-4) Credit: 3.
Prerequisite: Art 132. Lab Fee: $2.00
Emphasis upon design; includes the fundamentals of line, shape, space, texture, color, form and arrangement. (100201)

ART 232—Creative Design II (2-4) Credit: 3.
Prerequisite: Art 231. Lab Fee: $2.00
Continuation of Design I with emphasis upon two and three dimensional concepts. (100201)

ART 235—Oil Painting I (0-3) Credit: 3.
Prerequisite: Art 132 Lab Fee: $2.00
Studio techniques of the use of oil colors in painting. (100209)

ART 236—Oil Painting II (0-3) Credit: 3.
Prerequisite: Art 235 Lab Fee: $2.00
The use of oil painting in expression, unrestricted as well as subject matter. (100209)
MATHEMATICS
(1700)

BUSINESS MATHEMATICS

BUSINESS MATHEMATICS 133—Business Mathematics I

(3-0) Credit: 3.

Prerequisite: None.
A study is made of fundamental mathematical processes, fractions, decimals, percentage in business, business equations, and simple interest. (170112)

BUSINESS MATHEMATICS 134—Business Mathematics II

(3-0) Credit: 3.

Prerequisite: Business Mathematics 133, or equivalent, or permission of instructor.
Compound interest, annuities, insurance, payrolls and taxes, depreciation, financial statements, statistics and graphs, stocks and bonds. (170112)

MATHEMATICS

MATHEMATICS 011—Basic Mathematics (3-2) Credit: 1.
Daily for 5 weeks.

Prerequisite: None.
Fundamental operations with fractions—decimals, ratio and proportion—conversion of units. (170091)

MATHEMATICS 012—Basic Mathematics (3-2) Credit: 1.
Daily for 5 weeks.

Prerequisite: Mathematics 011 or consent of instructor.
Percentage, applications, graphical construction and interpretation, working with formulas. (170091)
MATHEMATICS 013—Basic Mathematics (3-2) Credit: 1.
Daily for 5 weeks.
Prerequisite: Mathematics 012 or consent of instructor.
Basic geometry, scientific notation and selected topics from elementary algebra such as inverse square law, solution of simple linear equations and problem solving. (170091)

MATHEMATICS 041—Basic Algebra (3-2) Credit: 4.
Prerequisite: None.
A one-semester course covering the topics of high school algebra for the student who needs to review algebra before continuing college level mathematics. Topics are taken from exponents and radicals, factoring, fractions, linear equations, functions and quadratic equations. (170102). Formerly Math 032.

MATHEMATICS 134—Finite Business Mathematics (3-0) Credit: 3.
Prerequisite: Mathematics 041 or two years high school algebra or consent of instructor.
An introduction to topics from college algebra from the finite point of view with numerous applications to business. The course stresses logic, probability theory, elementary decision theory and matrices. (170113)

MATHEMATICS 135—Analysis for Business Decisions (3-0) Credit: 3.
Prerequisite: Mathematics 134 or consent of instructor.
An introduction to topics from analytic geometry and calculus as applied to business and economics. Maxima and minima of functions, non-linear curves, linear programming and difference equations. (170113)

MATHEMATICS 138—Analytic Geometry (3-0) Credit: 3.
Prerequisite: Mathematics 142 and 143, or consent of instructor.
Introductory concepts, the straight line, circle, conics, transformation of coordinates, curve sketching, polar coordinates, parametric equations and an introduction to three dimensions. (170109)
MATHEMATICS 139—Calculus I (3-0) Credit: 3.
Prerequisite: Mathematics 138.
Limits, definition of the derivative, derivatives of algebraic functions, differ-erentials, applications of derivatives, maxima and minima, the mean value theorem, introduction to integration, definite and indefinite integrals. (170110)

MATHEMATICS 141—College Algebra (3-2) Credit: 4.
Prerequisite: Mathematics 041 or two years high school algebra.
An introduction to the basic concepts of modern algebra. Topics are taken from logic and set theory, the development of the number systems, relations, functions, equations, inequalities, determinants and matrices, probability and mathematical induction. (170108) Formerly Math 131.

MATHEMATICS 142—Advanced College Algebra (3-2) Credit: 4.
Prerequisite: Mathematics 041 or Mathematics 141 or two years high school algebra.
SUGGESTED FOR SCIENCE, ENGINEERING, MATHEMATICS OR BUSINESS MAJORS.
Topics are taken from logarithms, the binomial theorem, mathematical induction, progressions, inequalities, systems of equations, determinants, permutations, combinations, probability, complex numbers, theory of equations and partial fractions. (170108) Formerly Math 133.

MATHEMATICS 143—Plane Trigonometry (3-2) Credit: 4.
Prerequisite: Mathematics 032 or two years high school algebra.
The trigonometric functions and their application, equations and identities; solution of the right triangle and oblique triangle; radian measure. (170104)

MATHEMATICS 144—Technical Mathematics I (3-2) Credit: 4.
Prerequisite: None.
SUGGESTED FOR STUDENTS REGISTERED IN TECHNICAL—VOCATIONAL PROGRAMS.
A course in Basic Algebra and the use of slide rule with problems applied to Technology. Topics will be taken from Basic Algebra, linear and quadratic equations, radicals, logarithms and exponentials. (9421)
MATHEMATICS 145—Technical Mathematics II  (3-2) Credit: 4.

Prerequisite: Math 144.

SUGGESTED FOR STUDENTS REGISTERED IN TECHNICAL-VOCATIONAL PROGRAMS.

A continuation of the study of algebra, trigonometric functions, graphs of trigonometric functions, solution of triangles, elementary identities as needed in Technical Math III. (9421)

MATHEMATICS 231—Calculus II  (3-0) Credit: 3.

Prerequisite: Mathematics 139

Differentiation and integration of transcendental functions, methods of integration for more complex functions, hyperbolic functions, an introduction to vectors and partial differentiation. (170110)

MATHEMATICS 232—Calculus III  (3-0) Credit: 3.

Prerequisite: Mathematics 231.

Partial differentiation, line integrals, multiple integrals, infinite series and differential equations. (170110)

MATHEMATICS 233—Mathematics for Elementary School Teachers  (3-0) Credit: 3.

Prerequisite: None.

Set theory, history of numeration, system of natural numbers, integers and rational numbers with emphasis on the fundamental algorithms of arithmetic. Designed for elementary education majors. (170117)

MATHEMATICS 234—Mathematics for Elementary School Teachers  (3-0) Credit: 3.

Prerequisite: Mathematics 233.

A continuation of Math 233 completing the real number system. Deductive and inductive proof. Metric geometry with emphasis on construction. Congruence relations, groups, rings, integral domains and fields. Introduction to function theory. (170117)
MATHEMATICS 235—Technical Mathematics III

(3-0) Credit: 3.

Prerequisite: Math 145.
SUGGESTED FOR STUDENTS REGISTERED IN TECHNICAL—VOCATIONAL PROGRAMS.
This course is to include the concepts of Analytical Geometry. Differential
and Integral Calculus will be touched on with applications to technology. (9421)

PHYSICAL SCIENCES

(1900)

CHEMISTRY

CHEMISTRY 141—General Chemistry

(3-3) Credit: 4.

Prerequisite: High School Chemistry or Physical Science 032, or consent of instructor. Lab Fee $8.00

Principles and methods of inorganic chemistry; nature of matter; description and structure of atoms, molecules, and chemical bonds; laws governing the gaseous, liquid and solid states and changes of state; properties of solutions and dispersion; kinetics and equilibria of reactions. (190502)
CHEMISTRY 142—General Chemistry (3-3) Credit: 4.
Prerequisite: Chemistry 141. Lab Fee: $8.00
Application of the principles and methods of inorganic chemistry to the elements and their compounds; hydrogen, oxygen and water; alkali metals, alkaline-earth metals, transition elements, elements of Groups III, IV, V and VI; halogens; introductions to organic chemistry and radioactivity. (190502)

CHEMISTRY 143—Fundamentals of Chemistry (3-3) Credit: 4
Prerequisite: Math 013 or 2 years of high school algebra or 15 or above on ACT in Mathematics part or consent of instructor.
A comprehensive study of the principles and laws of chemistry, with emphasis on structure of matter, the periodic table, and behavior of solutions; introduction to equilibrium, colloids, and nuclear chemistry. Designed primarily for students in the health occupations. (190501).

CHEMISTRY 144—Introduction to Organic and Physiological Chemistry (3-3) Credit: 4
Prerequisite: Chemistry 143 or 141
Elementary organic chemistry, both aliphatic and aromatic; introduction to the chemistry of carbohydrates, proteins, fats, blood, urine, vitamins, and hormones. A continuation of Chemistry 143, designed primarily for students in the health occupations. (190501).

CHEMISTRY 241—Quantitative Analysis (3-5) Credit: 4.
Prerequisite: Chemistry 142. Lab Fee: $8.00
Theory and practice of analytical chemistry. Theory and problems deal with stoichiometry, equilibrium, oxidation-reduction, potentiometry and electrochemical methods. Laboratory experiments emphasize volumetric and gravimetric techniques. (190901)

Prerequisite: Chemistry 142. Lab Fee: $8.00
Principles of organic chemistry. Structure, nomenclature, occurrence and physical properties of organic compounds. Chemical bonds and stereo-chemistry in organic compounds. Introduction to organic reactions. (190701)
CHEMISTRY 244—Organic Chemistry (3-3) Credit: 4.
Prerequisite: Chemistry 243.
Lab Fee: $8.00
Organic reactions; elaboration of fundamentals learned in Chemistry 243 through treatment of chemistry of nature and biological products, petroleum, polymers and other important materials. (190701)

PHYSICAL SCIENCES

PHYSICAL SCIENCE 032—Introduction to Physical Sciences (3-0) Credit: 3
Prerequisite: None
Introductory course for those without prior training in chemistry. Covers basics of atomic and molecular structure; acids, bases, and salts; aqueous solutions; chemical reactions, including oxidation and reduction; chemical and other types of energy; organic chemistry and biochemistry. (190091)

PHYSICAL SCIENCE 241—Physical Science for Health Occupations (4-0) Credit: 4.
Prerequisite: College Algebra, Grade of B in Basic Algebra, two years of high school algebra or consent of instructor.
Theory of matter, structure of atoms and molecules, valence and binding, oxidation and reduction, nature of acids and bases, heat and the states of matter. The atmosphere, its constituents, the gas laws, diffusion, and laminar and turbulent flow of fluids. (190101)

PHYSICS

PHYSICS 143—Contemporary Physics I (3-3) Credit: 4.
Prerequisite: Mathematics 013 or consent of instructor. Lab Fee: $8.00
A course designed for liberal arts students. Selected topics in physics include: language of physics, dimensions, forces, momentum, energy, fields, electricity, waves, relativity, quantum theory, atoms and quanta, structure of matter, nuclear physics, astrophysics and cosmology. Laboratory experiments coincide with the physics topics. (190201)

PHYSICS 144—Contemporary Physics II (3-3) Credit: 4.
Prerequisite: Physics 143. Lab Fee: $8.00
Continuation of Physics 143. (190201)
PHYSICS 231—Radiologic Physics I (3) Credit: 3.
Prerequisite: Mathematics 013
Matter, energy, basic electricity, AC and DC circuits, electrical devices, X-ray machine design and operation, X-rays and other radiation, production and interaction. Radiation protection. Formerly Physics 246.
This course is taken concurrently with AHO 155.

PHYSICS 232—Radiologic Physics II (3-0) Credit: 3.
Prerequisite: Physics 231 and AHO 155
Continuation of Physics 231. This course is taken concurrently with AHO 241 and 242.

PHYSICS 241—General Physics I (3-3) Credit: 4.
Prerequisite: Mathematics 141 or equivalent. Lab Fee: $8.00
Force and motion, work, energy and power, circular motion, momentum, vibratory motion, properties of solids and liquids, fluid mechanics, heat, sound, and molecular theory of matter. (190201)

PHYSICS 242—General Physics II (3-3) Credit: 4.
Prerequisite: Physics 241. Lab Fee: $8.00
Continuation of Physics 241. Optics, reflection, refraction, interference, diffraction and polarization. Electric charges and fields, potential, capacitance, electric currents, magnetic fields and selected topics in Modern Physics. (190201)

PHYSICS 243, 244, 245—see PHYSICS (0900), page 128.

PSYCHOLOGY (2000)

PSYCHOLOGY 131—Introduction to Psychology (3-0) Credit: 3.
Prerequisite: None.
An analysis of elementary principles of behavior, motivations, emotions, individual differences, and theories of personality. Emphasis on terminology, environmental influences, and concepts developed. Also, an introduction to adjustment procedures, human growth and development, and statistical methods. (200101)
PSYCHOLOGY 134 – Psychology of Adjustment (3-0) Credit: 3.

Prerequisite: Psychology 131.

An applied course which utilizes empirically proven techniques to demonstrate to the student methods of behavior modification in both academic and personal situations. Subject matter and programming skills include basic principles of learning, use of reinforcement, scheduling, desensitization of anxiety, token economies; and self-reinforcement. (200502)

PSYCHOLOGY 231 – Child Growth and Development (3-0) Credit: 3.

Prerequisite: Psychology 131.

Human psychological development from birth to adulthood. The birth of the baby; from organism to person; the infant; the toddler; the preschool child, the middle years of childhood, adolescence; disturbances in development; the study of children. (200902)

PSYCHOLOGY 232 – Adult Development (3-0) Credit: 3.

Prerequisite: Psychology 131 and 231.

Physical changes and psychological development from the end of adolescence to senescence. (200951)

PSYCHOLOGY 233 – Psychology of Personality (3-0) Credit: 3.

Prerequisite: Psychology 131.

A comparative approach which parallels the traditional intrapsychic, Medical Model theories with the more empirically based behavioral viewpoint. This approach considers the major variables affecting personality development, personality assessment, and behavior change techniques as related to abnormal behavior. (200503)

PSYCHOLOGY 234 – Statistical Methods in Psychology (3-0) Credit: 3.

Prerequisite: Psychology 131 or consent of instructor.

Measures of central tendency and variability; statistical inference; correlation and regression. (200701)
PSYCHOLOGY 235—Social Psychology (3-0)  Credit: 3.
Prerequisite: Psychology 131
A study of the psychological principles responsible for man's interaction with others. Surveys the traditional and current topics of group behavior, conformity, attitudes and attitude change, aggression and violence. Some topics deal mainly with theoretical issues, while others are completely empirical. Covers all the major research areas. (200501)

SOCIAL SCIENCE 231—HUMAN SEXUALITY (3-0)  Credit: 3.
Prerequisite: None
Covers in substantive form the interdisciplinary field of human sexuality. Anatomical, physiological, psychological, anthropological, sociological, medical, legal, and artistic aspects of the subject are covered. (Does not give credit as a course in psychology for psychology majors.) (220811)
ECONOMICS

ECONOMICS 231—Principles of Economics I (3-0) Credit: 3.
Prerequisite: Sophomore standing or consent of instructor.
A study of the principles of economics. The factors of production and the concepts of distribution as these factors and concepts are related to our highly industrial economy; wages, interest, rent, profit, consumption, saving, investment, and the business cycle, national income, and fiscal policy. (220401)

ECONOMICS 232—Principles of Economics II (3-0) Credit: 3.
Prerequisite: Economics 231 or consent of instructor.
A continuation of a study of the principles of economics, of production and of distribution; the fundamentals of supply and demand; labor, capital, natural resources, international trade, economic growth and current economic problems. (220401)

ECONOMICS 233—Introduction to Economics (3-0) Credit: 3.
Prerequisite: None.
Introduction to Economics is designed for students majoring in areas other than economics or business administration. Emphasis is placed on the American free enterprise system and the understanding of national economic policies and their objectives. (220402)

GEOGRAPHY

GEOGRAPHY 231—General World Geography (3-0) Credit: 3.
Prerequisite: None.
A study of the various peoples in other parts of the world; the relationship of human activities to the physical environment; map making and map interpretation. (220603)
GOVERNMENT 231—Federal Government (3-0) Credit: 3.

Prerequisite: None.

Study of the government of the United States, its theory, principles and institutions. Political institutions and ideas, origins and development of the constitution, principles, political parties, legislative, executive and judicial branches, administration, financing, foreign relations and national defense. (220701)

GOVERNMENT 231H — American Government Honors Course (3-0) Credit: 3.

Prerequisite: 12 or more semester hours with 3.0 average or consent of instructor.

Study of the government of the United States, its theory, principles and institutions. Political institutions and ideas, origins and development of the constitution, principles, political parties legislative, executive and judicial branches, administration, financing, foreign relations and national defense. This course assumes a grasp of the essentials of American government and placed greater emphasis on current political problems and/or the individual interests of the student. (220751)

GOVERNMENT 233—Survey of American and Texas Government and Constitutions (3-0) Credit: 3.

Prerequisite: None.

THIS COURSE MEETS THE GOVERNMENT REQUIREMENT FOR TEXAS TEACHER CERTIFICATION AND THE GOVERNMENT REQUIREMENT FOR STUDENTS REGISTERED IN VOCATIONAL-TECHNICAL PROGRAMS. (A.A.S. Degree)

Study of the institutions of government and their functions from the local level to the national with particular emphasis on the city, county, and state governments. Examines in detail and on a comparative basis the United States and Texas Constitutions. (Formerly Survey of Government.) (220701)

136
GOVERNMENT 233H — Survey of American and Texas Government and Constitutions (3-0) Credit: 3.
Prerequisite: Government 231H, 231 with “B”, 12 or more hours with GPA of 3.0, or consent of instructor.
Study of the institutions of government and their functions from the local level to the national with particular emphasis on the city, county, and state governments. Examines in detail and on a comparative basis the United States and Texas Constitutions. Places a greater emphasis on current political problems and the individual interests of each student. (220751)

HISTORY

AFRO-AMERICAN HISTORY AND CULTURE 131—Introduction to Afro-American Studies (3-0) Credit: 3.
Prerequisite: None.
The historical, economic, social and cultural development of Afro-American people with particular emphasis upon their contribution to American society. (221101)

HISTORY 131—United States History to 1865 (3-0) Credit: 3.
Prerequisite: None.
A study of the political, economic, social and intellectual history of the United States from discovery of America to the end of the Civil War. (220501)

HISTORY 131H — United States History to 1865 Honors Course (3-0) Credit: 3.
Prerequisite: An average grade of “B” or better on approved high school course work or consent of instructor. See counselor for further details.
A study of the political, economic, social, and intellectual history of the United States history from the discovery of America to the end of the Civil War, with special emphasis on individual and group projects. (220551)

HISTORY 132 — United States History from 1865 (3-0) Credit: 3.
Prerequisite: None.
A study of the political, economic, social and intellectual history of the United States from Reconstruction to the present day. (220501)
HISTORY 132H — United States History from 1865
Honors Course (3-0) Credit: 3.
Prerequisite: A grade of "B" or better in History 131 or 131H or consent of instructor.
A study of the political, economic, social and intellectual history of the United States from reconstruction to the present day, with special emphasis on individual and group projects. (220551)

HISTORY 231—Western Civilization (3-0) Credit: 3.
Prerequisite: None.
The political, economic, social and intellectual development of ancient, medieval and early modern civilizations; the ancient East, the contributions of Greece and Rome, the Church, feudalism, the commercial revolution, the Reformation and the early colonial movements. (220503)

HISTORY 232—Western Civilization (3-0) Credit: 3.
Prerequisite: None.
The political, economic, social and intellectual developments of modern Western civilization through the changes resulting from expansion and conflict with culture and civilizations native to Asia, Africa, and the New World; the development of nationalism, the industrial revolution, democracy, socialism and the conflicts of the twentieth century. (220503)

HISTORY 233—History of Texas (3-0) Credit: 3.
Prerequisite: None.
A survey of Texas history from colonization to the present day. Exploration and rivalry, Anglo-American colonization, relations with Mexico, the Texas Revolution, Texas as a republic, annexation, statehood, Civil War and reconstruction, and the political, social, economic and intellectual developments to the modern period. (220502)

HISTORY 234—MEXICAN AMERICAN HISTORY AND CULTURE (3-0) Credit: 3
Prerequisite: None.
The historical, economic, social, cultural, and political development of the Mexican-American people with particular emphasis upon their contribution to American society. (221301)
SOCIOLOGY

SOCIOLOGY 131—Introduction to Sociology (3-0) Credit: 3.
Prerequisite: None.
The study of human society, human behavior and personality as a product of group life, human ecology and population, social organization, sociocultural change, and current social problems. (220801)

SOCIOLOGY 133—Social Problems (3-0) Credit: 3.
Prerequisite: Sociology 131 or consent of instructor.
Identification and analysis of contemporary social problems. A study of the criteria for evaluating problems of social planning and a study of conventional solutions to these problems. (220802)

SOCIOLOGY 231—Marriage and Family (3-0) Credit: 3.
Prerequisite: Psychology 131.
A study of the problems of courtship, mate selection, and marriage adjustments. (220809)

ANTHROPOLOGY

ANTHROPOLOGY 131—Introduction to Anthropology (3-0) Credit: 3.
Prerequisite: None.
Principles of physical and cultural anthropology; analysis of the cultures of prehistoric and existing preliterate people; impact of modern western culture on preliterate societies. (220201)
COOPERATIVE EDUCATION

COOPERATIVE EDUCATION 141 (1-20) Credit: 4.
Prerequisite: Approval of Director of Cooperative Education
A comprehensive treatment of internship related activities with individualized learning objectives structured to relate the student's major field of study with the internship position. Regularly scheduled seminars concentrate on proper interviewing techniques, letters of application and resume writing, case study methods towards human relations and effective communications on the job, investigation of the career and work environment, and an analysis of the chosen career, which includes appropriate curriculum requirements. (089950)

COOPERATIVE EDUCATION 241 (1-20) Credit: 4.
Prerequisite: Approval of Director of Cooperative Education.
A comprehensive treatment of internship related activities with individualized learning objectives structured to relate the student's major field of study with the internship position. Regularly scheduled seminars concentrate on the development of a philosophy towards work, effective time management, value clarification, professional ethics and moral responsibilities encountered in the student's career choice. (089950)

COOPERATIVE EDUCATION 242 (1-20) Credit: 4.
Prerequisite: Approval of Director of Cooperative Education.
A comprehensive treatment of internship related activities with individualized learning objectives structured to relate the student's major field of study with the internship position. Regularly scheduled seminars concentrate on long-term employment considerations, including analysis of employee benefits, involvement in labor organizations, social security, insurance needs, retirement and a continuation of career development and evaluation. (089950)
OCCUPATIONAL EDUCATION

DISTRIBUTION AND MARKETING OCCUPATIONS

MID-MANAGEMENT (5621)

MANAGEMENT 131—Introduction to Management

(3-0) Credit: 3.
Prerequisite: None.
Introduction to the fundamentals of supervision. Personal adjustment, human relations and techniques applicable to middle-level management career objectives. (5621)

MANAGEMENT 132—Supervision and Personnel Administration

(3-0) Credit: 3.
Prerequisite: None.
A study of the methods used in business and industry to select and develop middle-level managers. Employee evaluation, placement and follow-up in meeting organizational objectives. (5621)

MANAGEMENT 231—Human Relations in Management

(3-0) Credit: 3
Prerequisite: None
A study of internal and external human relations and their effects on the growth and success of all organizations, both public and private. This course seeks the why, what and how of establishing and maintaining favorable public image in business and management. (5621)
(This course replaces Management 231—Public Relations and Marketing).

MANAGEMENT 232—Industrial Management

(3-0) Credit: 3.
Prerequisite: None.
Designed to explore key concepts in production and service industries. Areas of study include standardization, specialization, plant location and layout, purchasing and labor-relations. Actual case studies are presented for analysis and decision-making. (5621)

MANAGEMENT 233—Retail Management

(3-0) Credit: 3.
Prerequisite: None.
A study of supervisory problems in retail marketing, employee-retention, advertising media and market analysis. Extensive use of case studies and role-playing. (5621)
MANAGEMENT 234—SALESMSHIP (3-0) Credit: 3
Prerequisite: None
A study of promotional techniques used in the sale of products and services, with major emphasis on personal selling at a retail and wholesale level. Course will focus on job opportunities in sales management. (5621)

MANAGEMENT 235—Hospitality Management (3-0) Credit: 3
Prerequisite: Management 131 and 132, or consent of instructor.
Deals with personnel recruitment and turnover, training techniques and morale. Keyed to materials and concepts emphasized by national and state professional organizations, with special emphasis on case studies and role-playing. (5621)

MANAGEMENT 121 and 122 — Management Training (0-20) Credit: 2
Prerequisite: Consent of Instructor.
On-the-job training and implementation under supervision of the employer in conjunction with the college coordinator of the skills, principles, and understanding obtained in the classroom. At least 20 laboratory hours a week. (5621)

MANAGEMENT 221-222 — Management Training (0-20) Credit: 2
Prerequisite: Management 121-122.
A continuation of Management 121 and 122. At least 20 laboratory hours a week. (5621)

MANAGEMENT 113 and 114 — Management Seminar (1-0) Credit: 1
Prerequisite: Consent of Instructor.
Encompasses student's on-the-job training and group discussions related to his work experience. Designed to bridge the gap between the theory of the classroom and application on-the-job. Meets one hour per week. (5621)

MANAGEMENT 213 and 214 — Management Seminar (1-0) Credit: 1
Prerequisite: Management 113 and 114.
A continuation of Management 113 and 114.
BANKING OPTION

BANKING 111—Planning Management Development  
(2-0) Credit: 1. 
Prerequisite: None 
This middle management seminar is designed to assist bank officers who are responsible for the planning, recruiting, and development of bank management personnel. Cases and outside readings are used in this seminar. It can be presented as a brief, intense workshop or as a twelve-session seminar. (5626)

BANKING 115—Loss Prevention  
(1-0) Credit: 1. 
Prerequisite: None. 
This seminar focuses on check cashing, check swindles, bank holdups, and security procedures. (5626)

BANKING 118—Bank Management by Objectives  
(1-0) Credit: 1. 
Prerequisite: None. 
This middle management seminar is designed to assist bank officers in learning how to translate bank problems into realistic goals, for the individual and the bank, through the management-by-objectives system. Cases and outside readings are used in this seminar. It can be presented as a brief, intense workshop or as an eight-session seminar. (5626)

BANKING 121—Orientation to Banking  
(2-0) Credit: 2. 
Prerequisite: None. 
This course is designed to combine Selling Bank Services and The Starter Series. Designed for tellers and new-accounts personnel, it is directed toward meeting customer needs in regard to checking accounts, saving services, loans to individuals, safe deposit boxes, and other services. It also includes an orientation of new employees in regard to developing an acceptable personal image and discover their place in Banking. (5626)

BANKING 122—Loan and Discount  
(2-0) Credit: 2. 
Prerequisite: None. 
This seminar teaches bank employees the essential facts about promissory notes, including calculating interest and discounting commercial paper; guaranties; general collateral agreements; examining and processing documents accompanying notes secured by stocks, bonds, and savings account passbooks, and the concepts of attachment, perfection, priority, default, and foreclosure. (5626)
BANKING 131—Principles of Bank Operations (3-0) Credit: 3.
Prerequisite: None.
This course presents the fundamentals of bank functions in a descriptive fashion so that the beginning banker may view his chosen profession in a broad (and operational) perspective. The descriptive orientation is intentional. Banking is increasingly dependent upon personnel who have the broad perspective so necessary for career advancement. (5626)

BANKING 132—Money and Banking (3-0) Credit: 3.
Prerequisite: None.
This course stresses the practical aspects of money and banking and emphasizes the basic monetary theory needs by the banking student to apply his knowledge to his particular job. Historical treatment has been kept to a minimum. Emphasis is also placed on such problems as economic stabilization, types of spending, the role of gold, limitations of central bank control, government fiscal policy, balance of payments, and foreign exchange, showing their repercussions on the banking industry in affecting yield curves and the structuring of portfolios. (5626)

BANKING 133—Credit Administration (3-0) Credit: 3.
Prerequisite: None.
This course, directed toward the executive level, concerns itself partly with a statement and a discussion of factors influencing and determining loan policy. Methods of credit investigation and analysis, credit techniques, specific credit problems, and regular, as well as unusual types of loans are discussed. (5626)

BANKING 134—Bank Letters and Reports (3-0) Credit: 3.
Prerequisite: None.
This course is designed for those bank officers, supervisors, and employees who dictate or review correspondence. Since bank letters are actually public relations documents, all persons should be familiar not only with the mechanical forms of bank letters but also with the psychological principles that help the letter writer achieve best results. The course reviews letter forms, emphasizes fundamental principles underlying modern correspondence, and examines different kinds of bank letters. (5626)
BANKING 135—Savings and Time Deposit Banking  
Prerequisite: None.  
(3-0) Credit: 3.

This course reflects recognition of the fact that a knowledge of the historical development of savings institutions and an awareness of the basic economic function of the saving process are necessary to an understanding of the current operations and policies of these institutions. It begins with a review of the economics of the savings process in order to clarify important differences between financial savings by individuals or organizations and real saving that appear as capital formation. Different types of financial savings are reviewed in order to describe the system of financial flows of income to capital investment. (5626)

BANKING 139—Federal Regulations in Banking  
Prerequisite: None  
(3-0) Credit: 3.

Acquaint the prospective banking student and employee with existing regulations in banking as prescribed by the federal government. (5626)

BANKING 211—Conference Planning and Leadership  
Prerequisite: None.  
(1-0) Credit: 1.

This course is centered on a specific phase of the problem of human understanding. It is concerned with an important responsibility of management; to communicate and to coordinate ideas in the most effective way possible. It gives consideration to the dynamics of human interaction in groups convened to solve problems and make decisions. The essentials of parliamentary procedure are also stressed, thus presenting an effective technique for achieving consensus and formalizing and recording the decision-making process. (5626)

BANKING 231—Bank Investments  
Prerequisite: None.  
(3-0) Credit: 3.

Because the bank's needs for primary reserves and loanable funds limit the funds available for investment, this course describes the nature of such funds and how their uses are determined. It also analyzes the primary and secondary reserve needs of commercial banks, the sources of reserves, and their random and cyclical fluctuations, showing the influence of these factors on investment policy. This analysis is followed by a study of yield changes as they affect a bank's long-term holdings. (5626)

BANKING 232—Bank Management  
Prerequisite: None.  
(3-0) Credit: 3.

This course is based on the second edition of the text that presents new trends which have emerged in the philosophy and practice of management. The study and application of the principles outlined provide new and experienced bankers with a working knowledge of bank management. Since
case study is becoming well established as an effective management learning technique, this text also introduces the use of cases as a new element. (5626)

BANKING 233—Trust Functions and Services  (3-0)  Credit:  3.
Prerequisite: None.
This new course presents a complete picture of the services rendered by institutions engaged in trust business. Providing an introduction to the services and duties involved in trust operations, the course is intended for all bankers, not only those who are engaged in trust business. It endeavors to keep clear the distinction between business and legal aspects of trust functions. (5626)

BANKING 234—Installment Credit (3-0) Credit:  3.
Prerequisite: None.
In this course, the techniques of installment lending are presented concisely. Emphasis is placed on establishing the credit, obtaining and checking information, servicing the loan, and collecting the amounts due. Each phase of a bank's installment credit operation should be carefully scrutinized to be certain that the most efficient methods are employed, for only through an efficient operation can a bank maximize its profits on this particular kind of credit. Other topics discussed are inventory financing, special loan programs, business development and advertising, and the public relations aspect of installment lending. (5626)

BANKING 235—Analyzing Financial Statements (3-0) Credit:  3.
Prerequisite: None.
A fourth edition of the textbook is used for this course and is organized into two main sections: Characteristics of Financial Statements and Financial Statement Analysis. The first section serves as a useful review of basic accounting principles for those students who have studied accounting. For those who have not, this section provides the minimum accounting background necessary for profitable study of financial statement analysis. (5626)

BANKING 236—Financing Business Enterprise (3-0) Credit:  3.
Prerequisite: None.
Stress is placed on the difference between lending and investing, and on the fact that investing in a corporation and financing a corporation are different aspects of the same subject. In this course, the material is presented from the viewpoint of the corporate treasurer who must safeguard the financial future of his corporation. (5626)
BANKING 237—Argumentation and Debate  (3-0)  Credit:  3.

Prerequisite: None.

This course is planned to set forth the principles of argumentation, so that the debater will have the necessary background for the development of his own technique. It describes the analysis of the debate subject, gives the principles of logical argument, and suggests how the case may be presented most effectively. (5626)

BANKING 238—International Banking  (3-0)  Credit:  3.

Prerequisite: None.

The second edition of this text is an introduction to a vast field for those working in international departments, as well as for those involved in the domestic activities of their banks. The essential objective of this course is to present the basic framework and fundamentals of international banking, how money is transferred from one country to another, how trade is financed, what the international agencies are and how they supplement the work of commercial banks, and how money is changed from one currency to another. (5626)

BANKING 239—Law and Banking  (3-0)  Credit:  3.

Prerequisite: None.

An introduction to basic American law, presenting the rules of law which underlie banking. Topics include jurisprudence, the court system and civil procedure, contracts, quasicontracts, property, torts and crimes, agencies, partnerships, corporations, sales of personal property, commercial paper, bank deposits and collections, documents of title, and secured transactions. Emphasis is on the Uniform Commercial Code. (5626)

FASHION MERCHANDISING

MANAGEMENT 133—Introduction to Fashion Merchandising  (3-0)  Credit:  3.

Prerequisite: Consent of the instructor.

This course develops an overview of the fashion industry, its principles, and procedures. Production, distribution, and consumption of fashion apparel will be analyzed. Consumer characteristics and their influence and changing demand for fashion goods will be related to fashion marketing activities. (5623)
MANAGEMENT 134—Fashion Buying and Merchandising (3-0) Credit: 3.

Prerequisite: Consent of the instructor.

The student will study the fundamental concepts in the buying and merchandising of fashion products. The course will develop an understanding of methods of inventory, elements of profit, pricing, markup, markdown, and terms of sale. Sources of buying information, selection of fashion merchandise and responsibilities of buyers will be covered. Field trips to stores will supplement class lectures. (5623)

MANAGEMENT 236—Textiles (3-0) Credit: 3.

Prerequisite: Consent of the instructor.

A study of fibers, yarns, weaves, designs, and finishes with emphasis on information applicable to the selection and performance of textiles normally used in apparel will be made. (5623)

MANAGEMENT 237—Fashion Sales Promotion (3-0) Credit: 3.

Prerequisite: Consent of the instructor.

This course is designed to introduce the student to general procedures and objectives of sales promotion to stimulate a creative approach to the promotion of fashion merchandise. A study of sales promotion activities, fashion advertisements, media, display and publicity will be made. Emphasis will be placed on a fashion show presentation as a term project. (5623)

OFFICE OCCUPATIONS (58)

Stenographic and General Secretarial (5824)

ACCOUNTING 141—Office Accounting I (3-3) Credit: 4.

Prerequisite: Business Mathematics 134, and Office Machines 131, or equivalent, or permission of instructor. Formerly SACC 231, formerly SACC 243. Lab Fee: $5.00

An introductory course to provide the clerical, mid-management, and secretarial student with a knowledge of bookkeeping procedures which may be
encountered in the business world. A study is made of accounting for cash, personal service enterprises, merchandise, notes and interest, the accrual basis of accounting applied to a retail business, payroll accounting, periodic summaries, and adjusting and closing accounts at the end of accounting period. (5824)

ACCOUNTING 142—Office Accounting II (3-3) Credit: 4.
Prerequisite: Accounting 141, or equivalent, or permission of instructor.
Lab Fee: $5.00
A continuation of Office Accounting I, with attention given to single proprietorships, partnerships and corporate types of business organizations. The fundamentals of data processing systems and procedures, as applied to accounting, are included. (5824)

CHARM 231—Charm (3-0) Credit: 3.
Prerequisite: Sophomore standing or permission of Chairman of Department.
A course designed to add balance to the secretarial-clerical curriculum; comprehensive coverage in the personality and grooming fields to help students develop the tasteful appearance, the attractive personality, and the social polish that are as necessary as good office skills for success in today's business world. (5824)

MACHINE TRANSCRIPTION 231—Machine Transcription (3-0) Credit: 3.
Prerequisite: Typewriting 231, or equivalent, or permission of instructor.
Lab Fee: $5.00
Production of mailable copy from information recorded on magnetic tapes and belts at the level of skill required for most business offices. Emphasis is placed on material in student's area of specialization. A laboratory-type course. (5824)

OFFICE MACHINES 131—Office Machines I (3-0) Credit: 3.
Prerequisite: Business Mathematics 133, or permission of instructor.
Lab Fee: $5.00
A working knowledge of the ten-key adding machine, the full-key adding machine, the printing calculator, the rotary calculator, and the electronic calculator. A laboratory-type course. (5824)
OFFICE MACHINES 132—Office Machines II (3-0) Credit: 3.
Prerequisite: Office Machines 131, or permission of instructor.
Lab Fee: $5.00
Development of speed and accuracy at vocational level on all business machines. Practical application of theory to business problems in student's area of specialization by use of practice sets and projects. A laboratory-type course. (5824)

Prerequisite: Sophomore standing or permission of Chairman of Department. Lab Fee: $8.00
Practical, realistic application of skills in entry level positions such as typist, file clerk, receptionist, or general office clerk, in a simulated office environment. Emphasis is upon individual initiative, creative thinking, and follow-through by the student. (5824)

Prerequisite: Office Simulation 291. Lab Fee: $8.00
Advanced application of skills in a simulated office environment. Continued performance in entry level positions, intermediary supervisory positions, and in advanced positions such as clerk-typist or secretary. (5824)

SHORTHAND 141—Beginning Shorthand (3-3) Credit: 4.
Prerequisite: Typewriting 141, or permission of instructor. Formerly STHD 131. Lab Fee: $5.00
Principles of Gregg Shorthand, Diamond Jubilee Series. Reading, writing, and transcribing shorthand outlines; mechanics of English. (5824)

SHORTHAND 132—Intermediate Shorthand (3-0) Credit: 3.
Prerequisite: Shorthand 141, or shorthand writing skill of 60 words per minute and typing skills of at least 40 words per minute. Lab Fee: $5.00
Principles of Gregg Shorthand, Diamond Jubilee Series, word-building, phrasing, transcription skill, and sustained writing speed. Emphasis on spelling, punctuation, and grammar. A laboratory-type course. (5824)
SHORTHAND 231—Advanced Shorthand (3-0) Credit: 3.  
Prerequisite: Shorthand 132, or shorthand writing skill of 80 words per minute and typing skill of at least 50 words per minute. Lab Fee: $5.00  
Shorthand skills required for stenographic work. Emphasis is upon rapid dictation and transcription; specialized dictation in medical, legal, technical, and bilingual. A laboratory-type course. (5824)

TYPEWRITING 130—Introduction to Typing (3-0) Credit: 3.  
Prerequisite: None. Lab Fee: $5.00  
Touch typewriting. Learning basic skills involved in organizing and typing personal business letters, simple tabulations, forms, manuscripts and term papers, footnotes, bibliographies, reports for personal use. Designed for vocational-technical students other than Office Occupations majors. (5824)

TYPEWRITING 141—Beginning Typewriting (3-3) Credit: 4.  
Prerequisite: None. Formerly TYP 171. Lab Fee: $5.00  
Intensive, comprehensive work in building basic skills for additional courses in advanced vocational typewriting. (5824)

TYPEWRITING 142—Intermediate Typewriting (3-3) Credit: 4.  
Prerequisite: Typewriting 141, or typing skills of at least 35 words per minute. Lab Fee: $5.00  
Improvement of basic skills, typing of tabulations, business forms, business letters, technical papers and business reports, memorandums and rough drafts. Formerly Typing 132. (5824)

TYPEWRITING 231—Advanced Typewriting (3-0) Credit: 3.  
Prerequisite: Typewriting 142, or typing skills of at least 45 words per minute. Lab Fee: $5.00  
Typing of statistical reports, legal documents, manuscripts, and other business reports from printed and rough draft copy. A laboratory-type course. (5824)
TYPEWRITING 232—Production Typewriting (3-0) Credit: 3.
Prerequisite: Typewriting 231, or typing skills of at least 50 words per minute. Lab Fee: $5.00
Production of typewritten copy with exacting standards of speed and accuracy. Sustained effort required. Students may specialize in any of five areas (executive, legal, medical, technical, or bilingual). A laboratory-type course. (5824)

INDUSTRIAL EDUCATION
(62)

Offset Printing
(6238)

PRINTING 118—Pricing and Estimating (1-0) Credit: 1.
Prerequisite: None.
This course is designed to acquaint the students with usual estimating and pricing practices used in the graphic arts industry. (6238)

PRINTING 124—Copy Preparation I (1-3) Credit: 2.
Prerequisite: None. Lab Fee: $5.00
This course is the study of the basic operations of the Varityper, Headliner, and IBM Composer. The student learns to select type, copyfit, justify, proofread, correct copy and to produce camera-ready copy. (6238)

PRINTING 132—Offset Press Operation I (1-6) Credit: 3.
Prerequisite: None. Lab Fee: $5.00
This is a course in basic offset printing methods and applications. This course includes studies in terminology, papers and inks, offset duplicator operation including study of the feeder mechanism, feeder set-up and adjustment, delivery system, water and ink system, printing unit and maintenance. (6238)
PRINTING 133—Camera, Stripping and Platemaking I
(2-4) Credit: 3.
Prerequisite: None. Lab Fee: $5.00
This course is designed to give the student complete mastery of line and halftone negatives, a good knowledge of stripping, opaqueing, scribing and platemaking. (6238)

PRINTING 135—Offset Press Operation II
(1-6) Credit: 3.
Prerequisite: Printing 132, or permission of instructor. Lab Fee: $5.00
This course concentrates on the development of skill and understanding in the operation of an offset duplicator with emphasis on settings for various sizes and weights of paper, the use of pressroom tools, press problems and solutions as they pertain to papers and inks. Multiple color jobs will be produced in this course. (6238)

PRINTING 136—Camera, Stripping and Platemaking II
(2-4) Credit: 3.
Prerequisite: Printing 133, or permission of instructor. Lab Fee: $5.00
This course is a continuation of Printing 133 to provide additional laboratory experience in the use of the photo-offset camera. The student will also gain additional experience in advanced line work, principles of halftones, stripping of multiple forms and stripping and making multiple exposure plates. (6238)

PRINTING 137—Copy Preparation II
(2-4) Credit: 3.
Prerequisite: Printing 124, or permission of instructor. Lab Fee: $5.00
A continuation of Printing 124 is offered to provide additional laboratory experience. The students will be required to prepare camera-ready copy of letters, small flyers, tables, graphs, charts, reports, manuals and booklets. (6238)

PRINTING 141—Graphic Arts Orientation
(3-3) Credit: 4.
Prerequisite: None. Lab Fee: $5.00
This course offers the student an introduction to Graphic Arts with a general survey of various printing processes and their uses in industry. History of printing, the study of development, production and distribution of graphic materials, kinds of printing industries and printing terminology are included. It provides an introduction to all equipment and its inter-relations. (6238)
PRINTING 261—Production Projects and Problems
Prerequisites: Printing 141, 132, 133, 124, 118, 135, 136 and 137, or permission of instructor. Lab Fee: $5.00
This problem course will provide the student an opportunity to develop the skills and use the knowledge acquired during the previous basic instruction with a more in-depth study of bindery methods. This program period will aid the student in determining the areas in which he excels. As a group, the students will participate in a major project. (6238)

PRINTING 262—Management and Supervision, Offset Department
Prerequisite: Printing 261, or permission of instructor. Lab Fee: $5.00
A thorough study in supervision including personnel, responsibilities, paper and equipment purchasing and selection, safety measures, estimating and pricing, report writing, problem solving involving the use of all equipment. (6238)

AUTOMOTIVE
64
(6423)
Diesel Mechanics (Industrial Engine Mechanics — 960 Clock Hours) See Page 106

FIRE PROTECTION TECHNOLOGY
68
(6821)
FIRE 131—Fundamentals of Fire Protection (3-0) Credit: 3.
Prerequisite: None.
History and philosophy of fire protection; review of statistics of loss of life and property by fire; introduction to agencies involved in fire protection; current legislative developments and career orientation; recruitment and training for fire departments; position classification and pay plans; employee organizations; a discussion of current related problems and review of expanding future fire protection problems. Formerly Fire 134. (6821)
FIRE 132—Industrial Fire Protection I (3-0) Credit: 3.

Prerequisite: None.

Specific concerns and safeguards related to business and industrial organizations. A study of industrial fire brigade organization and development, plant lay-out, fire prevention programs, extinguishing factors and techniques, hazardous situations and prevention methods. Gaining cooperation between the public and private fire department organizations. Study of elementary industrial fire hazards in manufacturing plants. (6821)

FIRE 133—Fire Protection Systems (3-0) Credit: 3.

Prerequisite: None.

Study of the required standard for water supply; special hazards protection systems; automatic sprinklers and special extinguishing systems; automatic signaling and detection systems; rating organizations and underwriting agencies. Formerly Fire 133. (6821)

FIRE 134—Fire Prevention (3-0) Credit: 3.

Prerequisite: None.

The objectives and views of inspections, fundamental principles, methods, techniques, and procedures of fire prevention administration. Fire prevention organization; public cooperation and image; recognition of fire hazards; insurance problems and legal aspects; development and implementation of systematic and deliberate inspection program. Survey of local, state, and national codes pertaining to fire prevention and related technology; relationship between building inspection agencies and fire prevention organizations. Engineering as a solution to fire hazards. Formerly Fire 231. (6821)

FIRE 135—Industrial Fire Protection II (3-0) Credit: 3.

Prerequisite: None.

Development of fire and safety organizations in industry; relation between private and public fire protection organizations; current trends, deficiencies and possible solutions for industrial fire problems; role of insurance and other special organizations; an in-depth study of specific industrial processes, equipment, facilities and work practices to understand the potential hazards and techniques to detect and control such hazards. Field trips to selected plants and demonstration of new techniques, equipment and innovations. (6821)
FIRE 231—Fire Administration I (3-0) Credit: 3.

Prerequisite: None.

An in-depth study of the organization and management as related to a fire department, including budgeting, maintenance of records and reports, and management of fire department officers. Personnel administration and distribution of equipment and personnel and other related topics, including relation to various government agencies to fire protection areas. Fire Service Leadership as viewed from the Company officer's position. Formerly Fire 131. (6821)

FIRE 232—Fire and Arson Investigation (3-0) Credit: 3.

Prerequisite: None.

A study of the detection of arson, investigation techniques, case histories, gathering and preserving of evidence; preparing for a court case; selected discussion of laws, decisions and opinions; kinds of arsonists, interrogation procedures, cooperation and coordination between fire fighters and arson investigators and other related topics. Formerly Fire 234. (6821)

FIRE 233—Building Codes and Construction (3-0) Credit: 3.

Prerequisite: None.

Fundamental consideration and exploration of building construction and design, with emphasis on fire resistance of building materials and assemblies, exposures, and related data focused on fire protection concerns; review of related statutory and suggested guidelines, both local and national in scope. Review of Model Building Codes and Life Safety Code. (6821)

FIRE 234—Fire Administration II (3-0) Credit: 3.

Prerequisite: None.

Study to include insurance rates and ratings, preparation of budgets, administration and organization of training in the fire department, city water requirements, fire alarm and communications systems; importance of public relations, report writing and record keeping; measurements of results, use of records to improve procedures, and other related topics; legal aspects relating to fire prevention and fire protection with stress on municipal and state agencies; design and construction of fire department buildings. Formerly Fire 132. (6821)
FIRE 235—Hazardous Materials I (3-0) Credit: 3.

Prerequisite: None.

Study of chemical characteristics and behavior of various materials that burn or react violently related to storage, transportation, handling hazardous materials, i.e., flammable liquids, combustible solids, and gases. Emphasis on emergency situations and most favorable methods of handling fire fighting and control. (6821)

FIRE 241—Fire Fighting Tactics and Strategy (4-0) Credit: 4.

Prerequisite: None.

Essential elements in analyzing the nature of fire and determining the requirements. Efficient and effective utilization of man-power, equipment and apparatus. Emphasis to be placed on pre-planning, study of conflagration problems, fire ground organization problem solving related to fire ground decision making and attack tactics and strategy. Use of Mutual Aid and large scale command problems. Formerly Fire 232. (6821)

Approved Electives

FIRE 236—Legal Aspects of Fire Protection (3-0) Credit: 3.

Prerequisite: None.

A study of legal rights and duties, liability concerns and responsibilities of the fire department while carrying out their duties. Introduction and basic concepts of Civil and Criminal law, the Texas and Federal judicial structure, and cities liability for acts of the fire department and fire prevention bureaus. An in-depth study of various cases concerning fire fighters, fire departments, and municipalities. (6821)

FIRE 237—Fire Service Communications (3-0) Credit: 3.

Prerequisite: None.

The development of fire alarm systems, the various types of systems, installation, operation and testing of the most common systems; receiving, dispatching, and radio communication procedures; F.C.C. regulations, the fire alarm operations office, mutual aid systems, fire station communications and facilities, response and fire ground procedures, emergency operations, code and numbering systems, required records and reports; technological advances. (6821)
FIRE 238—Fire Safety Education (3-0) Credit: 3.

Prerequisite: None.

A survey of physical, chemical, and electrical hazards and their relationship to loss of property and/or life. Study of codes, laws, problems, and cases. Detailed examination and study of the physical and psychological variables related to the occurrence of casualties. Safe storage, transportation and handling techniques are stressed to eliminate or control potential risks. (6821)

FIRE 239—Fire Insurance Fundamentals (3-0) Credit: 3.

Prerequisite: None.

The relationships between fire defenses, fire losses and insurance rates are studied. Basic insurance principles, fire loss experience, loss ratios, state regulations of fire insurance, key rate system, applying the I.S.O. grading schedule and other topics are stressed. Relationship of insurance to modern business; principles of property and casualty insurance contracts; corporate structure of insurance companies. (6821)

Law Enforcement

(70)

(7021)

LAW ENFORCEMENT 131—Introduction to Law Enforcement (3-0) Credit: 3

Prerequisite: None.

History, development and philosophy of law enforcement in a democratic society; introduction to agencies involved in the administration of criminal justice; career orientation. (7021)

LAW ENFORCEMENT 132—Police Organization and Administration (3-0) Credit: 3.

Prerequisite: None.

Principles of organization and management as applied to law enforcement agencies; introduction to concepts of organizational behavior. (7021)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAW ENFORCEMENT 133</td>
<td>Police Role in Crime and Delinquency</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Study of deviant behavior and current criminological theories, with emphasis on police applications; crime prevention and the phenomena of crime as it relates to juveniles. (7021)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW ENFORCEMENT 134</td>
<td>Criminal Investigation</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Introduction to the fundamentals of criminal investigation, including theory and history, conduct at crime scenes, collection and preservation of evidence. (7021)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW ENFORCEMENT 135</td>
<td>Legal Aspects of Law Enforcement</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>History and philosophy of modern criminal law, including the structure, definition and application of statutes and leading case law; the elements of crimes and penalties; general provisions of the Penal Code. (7021)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW ENFORCEMENT 231</td>
<td>Criminal Procedures and Evidence</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Introduction to the rules governing the admissibility of evidence and types of evidence; criminal procedure in various courts, review of the Texas Code of Criminal Procedure, including laws of arrest, search and seizure, and leading case law on each topic. (7021)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW ENFORCEMENT 232</td>
<td>Patrol Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Basic philosophy and history of systems dealing with patrol functions, to study the principles of organization and function of the patrol operation and to relate these problems to current operational activities. In-depth study into operational analyses to give students an overview of the role of the patrol function in today's society. Patrol administrative problems are studied and analysis of alternate solutions made. (7021)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LAW ENFORCEMENT 233—Penology (3-0) Credit: 3.
Prerequisite: None.
Punishment, treatment and prevention of criminality. Sociological analysis of probation, parole and prison administration. (7021)

LAW ENFORCEMENT 234—Traffic Law (3-0) Credit: 3.
Prerequisite: None.
Knowledge of the basic principles of traffic control, traffic law enforcement and traffic court procedures in the context of Texas traffic laws. Emphasis is placed upon the need for a professional approach in dealing with traffic law violators, the police role in accident prevention and investigation, and the principles of education, enforcement and engineering; traffic supervision. (7021)

LAW ENFORCEMENT 235—Police-Community Relations (3-0) Credit: 3.
Prerequisite: None.
The role of the individual officer in achieving and maintaining positive public response; inter-group relations and public information. (7021)

Air Conditioning and Heating (72) (7221)

Air Conditioning and Refrigeration (Refrigeration Mechanics—960 Clock Hours) — See Page 87

HEALTH OCCUPATIONS (78)

VOCATIONAL (78) (7821)
Vocational Nursing (1920 Clock Hours) -- See Page 91
ASSOCIATE DEGREE NURSING

NURSING 161—Introduction to Nursing (3-9) Credit: 6.

Prerequisite: Admission into Associate Degree Nursing Program.

Lab Fee: $8.00

Definition and responsibilities in Nursing; legal and spiritual aspects; nurses’ role in the community; the patient as a person; the patient centered therapeutic environment; nursing care of the newly admitted patient; daily nursing care and support of the patient; basic nursing support for psychological needs; the patient’s return to optimum health; the nurse’s role in the care of the terminally ill patient; protecting the patient from injury or illness; nursing action in emergencies; pharmacology; nutrition; and mental health concepts. (8021)

NURSING 162—Nursing Care of the Adult I (3-9) Credit: 6.

Lab Fee: $8.00

Application of scientific principles and practice in planning, effecting, and evaluating the nursing care of adult patients with health problems. Pharmacological, nutritional, and psychological concepts are integrated. (8021)

NURSING 153—Psychiatric Nursing (3-6) Credit: 5.

Lab Fee: $8.00

Application of scientific principles and practice in planning, effecting, and evaluating the total nursing care of patients who have psychological or mental health problems. Pharmacological and nutritional concepts are integrated. (8021)

NURSING 261—Nursing Care of the Adult II (3-9) Credit: 6.

Lab Fee: $8.00

Continuation of Nursing 162. (8021)
NURSING 262—Child Health Nursing (3-9) Credit: 6.
Lab Fee: $8.00
Application of scientific principles and practice in planning, effecting, and evaluating the total nursing care of children from infancy through adolescence. Maintenance of health from infancy through adolescence implications of physical, emotional, and social development. Pharmacological, nutritional and psychological concepts are integrated. (8021)

Lab Fee: $8.00
Application of scientific principles and practice in planning, effecting, and evaluating the total nursing care of mother and child during pregnancy, labor and delivery and the postpartum period. Maintenance of health during the childbearing years; family planning. Pharmacological, nutritional and psychological concepts are integrated. (8021)

NURSING 254—Special Problems in Nursing (2-9) Credit: 5.
Lab Fee: $8.00
Application of scientific principles and practice in planning, effecting, and evaluating the total nursing care of adult patients with complicated medical or surgical problems. (8021)

NURSING 215—Nursing Seminar (1-0) Credit: 1.
Prerequisite: Candidate for Graduation.
History of nursing, trends in nursing, role of the registered technical nurse, opportunities in nursing. (8021)

COOPERATING CLINICAL FACILITIES
St. Mary's Hospital Galveston, Texas
United States Public Health Service Hospital Galveston, Texas
The University of Texas Medical Branch Hospitals Galveston, Texas
Turner Geriatric Center Galveston, Texas
Shriners' Burns Institute Galveston, Texas
ASSOCIATED HEALTH OCCUPATIONS

(80)

Prerequisite: None. Lab Fee: $5.00
Introduction to health occupations, professions and allied health disciplines. Overview of ethical, legal and professional responsibilities. Related medical terminology and the history of medicine. (8035)

AHO 132—Interdisciplinary Health Practices (3-0) Credit: 3.
Prerequisite: None.
Introduction to patient care and therapeutic attitudes in actual clinical setting during an introductory clinical clerkship. Students rotate through selected clinical areas with emphases placed on orientation and introduction to unique theories, concepts, and work sampling in fundamental procedures specific to occupational practice. (8035)

AHO 134—Interdisciplinary Health Practices (3-0) Credit: 3.
Prerequisite: AHO 132-141 or acceptance by AHO Admissions Committee.
Fundamentals of interpersonal and group relationships; introduction to concepts, medical procedures and techniques as related to Associated Health Occupations. (8035)

Prerequisite: AHO 132-141. Lab Fee: $5.00
Introduction to concepts of psycho-social aspects of illness; study of related medical terminology; study of diseases and disabilities as related to Associated Health Occupations. (8035)

Prerequisite: AHO 134-143 and acceptance by Clinical Admissions Committee. Lab Fee: $8.00
Assignment to the student's area of clinical interest including instruction in specialized concepts and theory, supervised application of procedures and techniques, and individual student development of basic technical skills. (Formerly AHO 135) (8035)
Prerequisite: AHO 155 and acceptance by Clinical Admissions Committee.
Lab Fee: $8.00
A combination of lectures and practicum in the student’s chosen area of specialization; instruction in specialized concepts and theory; supervised application of procedures and techniques; individual student development of basic technical skills. (Formerly AHO 221) (8035)

Prerequisite: AHO 155 and acceptance by Clinical Admissions Committee. Lab Fee: $8.00
Assignment to the student’s area of clinical interest for supervised application of techniques and individual student development of intermediate skills. (Formerly AHO 231) (8035)

Prerequisite: AHO 241-242 and acceptance by Clinical Admissions Committee. Lab Fee: $8.00
Assignment to the student’s area of clinical interest including specialized instruction in advanced concepts and theory, independent application of technical skills with professional consultation or supervision, and responsible participation as a member of the health team. (Formerly AHO 223) (8035)

AHO 232—Special Problems and Techniques  (3-0) Credit: 3.
Prerequisite: AHO 241-242 and acceptance by Clinical Admissions Committee. Lab Fee: $8.00
Individual clinical or preceptor assignments for directed experience and/or instruction in specialized procedures unique to selected health occupations. (8035)

Prerequisite: AHO 241-242 and acceptance by Clinical Admissions Committee. Lab Fee: $8.00
Assignment to the student’s area of interest for advanced instruction in highly unique procedures or techniques essential to meet standards of selected health occupations. (Formerly AHO 234) (8035)
AHO 256—Applied Health Concepts in Practice I  
(2-16) Credit: 5.

Prerequisite: AHO 243-244 and acceptance by Clinical Admissions Committee.  
Lab Fee: $8.00  
Assignment to the student's area of clinical interest for additional instruction or supervision in highly unique procedures or techniques essential to meet standards of selected health occupations.  
(Formerly AHO 236) (8035)

AHO 267—Applied Health Concepts in Practice II  
(2-16) Credit: 6.

Prerequisite: AHO 256 and acceptance by Clinical Admissions Committee.  
Lab Fee: $8.00  
Assignment to the student's area of clinical interest for additional instruction or supervision in highly unique procedures or techniques essential to meet standards of selected health occupations.  
(8035)

AHO 268—Applied Health Concepts in Practice III  
(0-35) Credit: 6.

Prerequisite: AHO 267 and acceptance by Clinical Admissions Committee.  
Lab Fee: $8.00  
Continuation of AHO 267.  
(8035)

PHYSICS 231—Radiologic Physics I  
(3-0) Credit: 3.

Prerequisite: Mathematics 013  
Matter, energy, basic electricity, AC and DC circuits, electrical devices, X-ray machine design and operation, X-rays and other radiation, production and interaction. Radiation protection. Formerly Physics 246.  
(8035)

PHYSICS 232—Radiologic Physics II  
(3-0) Credit: 3.

Prerequisite: Physics 231  
Continuation of Physics 231.  
(8035)
TECHNICAL EDUCATION

(86)

Drafting and Design

(8622)

DRAFTING 120—Basic Technical Research (1-2) Credit: 2.
Prerequisite: None. Lab Fee: $2.00
A course designed to acquaint the draftsman, engineer, technician, tradesman, or secretary with available catalogs, books, literature, and research sources. Also, study will include a review of vocabulary used in the engineering and architectural fields. (8622)

DRAFTING 121—Sketching and Blueprint Reading I (1-2) Credit: 2.
Prerequisite: None. Lab Fee: $2.00
A basic course in the reading of mechanical blueprints, along with freehand sketching of simple objects. Primarily for persons employed in mechanical, pipefitting, and related occupations. (8622)

DRAFTING 123—Sketching and Blueprint Reading II Plans and Maps (1-2) Credit: 2.
Prerequisite: None. Lab Fee: $2.00
The study of house plans and small building plans, topographical and road maps, along with basic sketching. Primarily for persons employed in architectural, engineering, construction, and finance, as well as policemen, firemen, and business and industrial managers. (8622)

DRAFTING 124—Sketching and Blueprint Reading III Special Industrial Application (1-2) Credit: 2.
(i.e., Industrial Engine Mechanics, Refrigeration Mechanics, etc.)
Prerequisite: None. Lab Fee: $2.00
The study of blueprints as related to the refrigeration and air conditioning fields, along with basic sketching. (8622)
DRAFTING 132—Machine Drafting (3-3) Credit: 3.
Prerequisite: Engineering 161. Lab Fee: $2.00
Theory and practice in the preparation of detail assembly drawings of industrial machinery. Includes a study of fasteners, tolerances, cams and gears, and other design characteristics. (8622)

DRAFTING 134—Pipe Drafting (3-3) Credit: 3.
Prerequisite: Engineering 161 Lab Fee: $2.00
A study of pipe and fittings, designs, symbols and specifications; sizing, process lines, process systems. Practice in the preparation of drawings of flow diagrams, vessels, heat exchangers, pumps, instruments, compressors, and mechanical equipment. (8622)

DRAFTING 135—Lettering (2-4) Credit: 3.
Prerequisite: None. Lab Fee: $2.00
A study in the fundamentals of lettering with pencil, pen, leroy, wrico, and other mechanical lettering devices; brush, and transfer type as applies to engineering, drafting, and architecture. (8622)

DRAFTING 136—Charts and Graphs (2-4) Credit: 3.
Prerequisite: None. Lab Fee: $2.00
Study and preparation of illustrations for business charts, graphs, presentations of information in a visual media. (8622)

DRAFTING 231—Structural Drafting (3-3) Credit: 3.
Prerequisite: Engineering 161. Lab Fee: $2.00
Theory and practice in the design and development of details and specifications of industrial structures, including wood, steel, pipe and concrete. (8622)

DRAFTING 234—Map Drafting (3-3) Credit: 3.
Prerequisite: Engineering 161 Lab Fee: $2.00
Plotting surveyor's notes, plot plans and plats, plan and profile drawing, contours, and well locations. (8622)
DRAFTING 235—Technical Illustration (3-3) Credit: 3.
Prerequisite: Engineering 161 Lab Fee: $2.00
Problems in orthographic isometric, perspective, sections, and exploded illustrations. Use of illustration aids. Shading and Airbrush techniques. (8622)

DRAFTING 237—Freehand Sketching I (2-4) Credit: 3.
Prerequisite: None Lab Fee: $2.00
Working in pencil, pen, brush to train the eye and hand in visual recording without the aid of mechanical devices. (8622)

DRAFTING 238—Freehand Sketching II (2-4) Credit: 3.
Prerequisite: Drafting 237, or approval of instructor Lab Fee: $2.00
A continuation of Drafting 237. (8622)

DRAFTING 242—Special Problems (2-6) Credit: 4.
Prerequisite: Approval of instructor Lab Fee: $2.00
A course providing the student with an opportunity to develop additional experience and skills in one of the required drafting fields or to explore an additional specialized field. (8622)

DRAFTING 245—Architecture I (2-6) Credit: 4.
Prerequisite: Engineering 161 Lab Fee: $2.00
A study in wood and masonry construction, residential plans, design, working drawings, standards, and building codes. (Formerly Drafting 241) (8622)

DRAFTING 246—Architecture II (2-6) Credit: 4.
Prerequisite: Drafting 245 Lab Fee: $2.00
A continuation of Drafting 245. Study in commercial design. (8622)

ENGINEERING 131—Engineering Graphics (3-3) Credit: 3.
Prerequisite: None Lab Fee: $2.00
A basic course in the principles of Technical Drawing as required to express ideas graphically. Instruction includes use of instruments and drafting equipment, lettering, geometric construction, and orthographic projection. (90103)
ENGINEERING 132—Engineering Graphics (3-3) Credit: 3.
Prerequisite: Engineering 131, or equivalent. Lab Fee: $2.00
A continuation of Engineering 131. Instruction includes orthographic projection, sections, auxiliary views, revolutions, dimensioning, isometric projection, intersections and development. (8622)

ENGINEERING 133—Engineering Design (3-3) Credit: 3.
Prerequisite: Engineering 161, or Engineering 131 and 132, or approval of instructor. Lab Fee: $2.00
Design process, including needs analysis, feasibility, criteria, synthesis, model analysis, economics, graphics, optimization, and communication. (8622)

Prerequisite: None. Lab Fee: $2.00
A basic course in the principles of technical drawing as required to express ideas graphically. Instruction includes lettering, geometric construction, sections, auxiliary views, revolutions, dimensioning, isometric projection, oblique projection, intersections and development, and the proper use of drafting equipment. Study will touch on blueprint reading, print reduction, and manufacturing processes as they relate to drafting. (8622)

Electronics
(88)
(8824)

ELT 141—D.C. Circuits (3-4) Credit: 4.
Prerequisite: None. Lab Fee: $5.00
A study of current flow and direct current circuits. The course presents work with magnetic circuits and introduces time varying currents. (8824)

ELT 142—A.C. Circuits (3-4) Credit: 4.
Prerequisite: ELT 141 or concurrent enrollment. Lab Fee: $5.00
A continuation of Electronics 141 (D.C.), emphasizing A.C. circuit theory and both A.C. and D.C. network theorems. This course provides the background needed to analyze complex networks with both active and passive elements present. (8824)
ELT 143—Electronic Devices (3-4) Credit: 4.
Prerequisite: ELT 142. Lab Fee: $5.00
A study of electronic devices, their functions, nomenclature and characteristics. Both tube and solid state characteristics are covered. (8824)

ELT 144—Electronic Amplifiers (3-4) Credit: 4.
Prerequisite: ELT 143 or concurrent enrollment. Lab Fee: $5.00
A continuation of the study of electronic devices, amplifiers; both transistor and tube type are covered, with emphasis on methods of analysis and design. (8824)

ELT 245—Instrument and Measurement (3-4) Credit: 4.
Prerequisite: ELT 144. Lab Fee: $5.00
A course connected with the accuracy of measurements; how instruments work, proper use of instruments and calibration techniques. (8824)

ELT 246—Communications Circuits (3-4) Credit: 4.
Prerequisite: ELT 245 or concurrent enrollment. Lab Fee: $5.00
A continuation of the electronic amplifiers covering Class C power amplifiers, oscillators, modulation, small signal tuned amplifiers, and detector circuits. The use of transistors and communications circuits and the underlying principles of operation of the various classes of circuits. (8824)

ELT 247—Introduction to Computers (3-4) Credit: 4.
Prerequisite: ELT 245 or ELT 246. Lab Fee: $5.00
A course that employs principles of almost all previous technical courses as it familiarizes the student with both analog and digital computers. Emphasis is placed on principles of operation and on circuitry used in computers. (8824)

Prerequisite: ELT 247 or concurrent enrollment. Lab Fee: $5.00
An investigation of various control circuits, commonly employed in industry. A variety of methods of systems analysis are used to predict the performance of mock and complete system using various controls. (8824)
ELT 249—Electronic Design and Fabrication     (3-4)  Credit: 4.  
Prerequisite:  ELT 248 or concurrent enrollment.  Lab Fee: $8.00
A course directed toward teaching proper chassis layout and equipment arrangement, (packaging), and toward building a function electronic unit of some kind. Modern printed circuit layout and fabrication are covered. (8824)

Prerequisite: None.  Lab Fee: $8.00
Basic physics in the units of measurements, principles and application of mechanics, heat, sound, and electricity. (8824)

PHYSICS 142—Applied Physics II     (3-3)  Credit: 4.  
Prerequisite: PHY 141.  Lab Fee: $8.00
A study of wave motion generation transmission and detection of sound, light, illuminations, optics, and electricity. (8824)
MATHEMATICS 144—Technical Mathematics I

Prerequisite: None.
A course in Basic Algebra and the use of slide rule with problems applied to Technology. Topics will be taken from Basic Algebra, linear and quadratic equations, radicals, logarithms and exponentials. Formerly Math 1311. (9421)

MATHEMATICS 145—Technical Mathematics II

Prerequisite: Mathematics 144.
A continuation of the study of algebra, trigonometric functions, graphs of trigometric functions, solution of triangles, elementary identities as needed in Technical Math III. Formerly Math 1312. (9421)

MATHEMATICS 235—Technical Mathematics III

Prerequisite: Mathematics 145.
This course is to include the concepts of Analytical Geometry, Differential and Integral Calculus will be touched on with applications to technology. Formerly Math 1313. (9421)
TEXAS IMMUNIZATION LAWS
INSTRUCTIONS FOR PARENTS AND STUDENTS

Texas laws require immunizations for all students enrolled in institutions of higher learning.

The required immunizations are shown below by age groups.

DOSES OF VACCINE REQUIRED FOR COLLEGE AGE GROUPS:

Vaccine 12 Years and Older

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Vaccine</th>
<th>12 Years and Older</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oral Polio</td>
<td>3* (thru age 18)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DTP and/or Td</td>
<td>3**</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTE: *At least one dose must have been received since the fourth birthday.

**At least one dose must have been received within the past 10 years.

All immunizations should be completed by the time of enrollment.

All students are to complete the form below and present the certified form to the Director of Student Personnel Services AS SOON AS POSSIBLE.

CERTIFICATE OF IMMUNIZATIONS

This CERTIFICATE OF IMMUNIZATIONS certifies this student has been immunized as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VACCINES</th>
<th>*DATE</th>
<th>*DATE</th>
<th>*DATE</th>
<th>DATE</th>
<th>DATE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DTP or Td</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORAL POLIO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Minimum school requirements have been met when all starred boxes contain dates, provided students age 12 and over have had at least one dose each of Td within the past 10 years and those age 12-18 have had at least one dose of polio since the fourth birthday.

VALIDATION (DATE and SIGNATURE/Physician-Clinic)

DATE | BY